



City of Chicago



O2018-5867

Office of the City Clerk

Document Tracking Sheet

Meeting Date: 6/27/2018

Sponsor(s): Emanuel (Mayor)

Type: Ordinance

Title: Redevelopment agreement and associated multi-family loan for acquisition and development of senior independent living facility at 9401 S Stony Island Ave with Montclare Calumet Heights LLC, Montclare Calumet Heights Manager LLC, Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp. managing member.

Committee(s) Assignment: Committee on Finance



OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
CITY OF CHICAGO

RAHM EMANUEL
MAYOR

June 27, 2018

TO THE HONORABLE, THE CITY COUNCIL
OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO

Ladies and Gentlemen:

At the request of the Commissioner of Planning and Development, I transmit herewith an ordinance authorizing the execution of a redevelopment agreement, and associated multifamily loan, for Montclare Calumet Heights LLC.

Your favorable consideration of this ordinance will be appreciated.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Rahm Emanuel".

Mayor

ORDINANCE

WHEREAS, the City of Chicago (the "City"), a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois, has heretofore found and does hereby find that there exists within the City a serious shortage of decent, safe and sanitary rental housing available to persons of low and moderate income; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the continuance of a shortage of affordable rental housing is harmful to the health, prosperity, economic stability and general welfare of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City has certain funds available from a variety of funding sources ("Multi-Family Program Funds") to make loans and grants for the development of multi-family residential housing to increase the number of families served with decent, safe, sanitary and affordable housing and to expand the long-term supply of affordable housing, and such Multi-Family Program Funds are administered by the City's Department Planning and Development ("DPD"); and

WHEREAS, DPD has preliminarily reviewed and approved the making of a loan to Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Borrower") whose manager is Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, whose manager member is Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp., an Illinois corporation, in an amount not to exceed \$9,526,525 (the "Loan"), to be funded from Multi-Family Program Funds pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council ("City Council") of the City of Chicago (the "City") on June 10, 1998 and published at pages 70203-70340 of the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council (the "Journal") of such date, a certain redevelopment plan and project for the Stony Island Avenue Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridor Redevelopment Project Area (the "Area") was approved pursuant to the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, as amended (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "Act"), and amended pursuant to an ordinance adopted on June 9, 2010 and published at pages 92635-32702 of the Journal of such date (such amended plan and project are referred to herein as the "Plan"); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on June 10, 1998 and published at pages 70341-70353 of the Journal of such date the Area was designated as a redevelopment project area pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to an ordinance (the "TIF Ordinance") adopted by the City Council on June 10, 1998 and published at pages 70355-70366 of the Journal of such date tax increment allocation financing was adopted pursuant to the Act as a means of financing certain Area redevelopment project costs (as defined in the Act) incurred pursuant to the Plan; and

WHEREAS, Borrower owns or will acquire real property located within the Area and commonly known as 9401 South Stony Island Avenue in Chicago, Illinois (the "Property"), which is legally described on Exhibit B attached hereto (subject to final title commitment and survey); and

WHEREAS, the Property is located within the Area and the Borrower intends to develop and construct a new seven-story mixed-income, multi-family independent living residential facility for seniors on the Property providing 134 housing residential units, including affordable housing units (the "Project"), as more fully described herein; and

WHEREAS, the Borrower and Patti Ann Charitable Services, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation and an affiliate of Borrower ("PACS"; together with Borrower, collectively, the "Developer") have proposed to undertake the redevelopment of the Property in accordance with the Plan and pursuant to the terms and conditions of a proposed redevelopment agreement to be executed by Developer and the City, to be financed in part by incremental taxes from the Area, if any, deposited in the Stony Island Avenue Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridor Redevelopment Project Area Special Tax Allocation Fund (as defined in the TIF Ordinance, the "TIF Fund") pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act to the extent, and in the amount, provided in the Redevelopment Agreement (hereinafter defined); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution 18-CDC-11, the Commission has recommended that Borrower be designated as the developer for the Project and that DPD be authorized to negotiate, execute and deliver on behalf of the City a redevelopment agreement with Borrower for the Project;

WHEREAS, Borrower and PACS shall enter into a redevelopment agreement ("Redevelopment Agreement"), in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, with the City for the application of tax increment financing for the Project, which such Redevelopment Agreement shall include terms reflecting the development of the Project by the Borrower and PACS in accordance with the Plan for the Area; now therefore,

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CHICAGO:

SECTION 1. The above recitals are expressly incorporated in and made a part of this ordinance as though fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2. Upon the approval and availability of the Additional Financing as shown in Exhibit A hereto, the Commissioner of DPD (the "Commissioner") and a designee of the Commissioner (collectively, the "Authorized Officer") are each hereby authorized, subject to approval by the Corporation Counsel, to enter into and execute such agreements and instruments, and perform any and all acts as shall be necessary or advisable in connection with the implementation of the Loan. The execution of such agreements and instruments and the performance of such acts shall be conclusive evidence of such approval. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, subject to the approval of the Corporation Counsel, to negotiate any and all terms and provisions in connection with the Loan which do not substantially modify the terms described in Exhibit A hereto. Upon the execution and receipt of proper documentation, the Authorized Officer is hereby authorized to disburse the proceeds of the Loan to the Borrower.

SECTION 3. The Developer is hereby designated as the developer for the Project pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4 of the Act.

SECTION 4. The Authorized Officer is hereby authorized, subject to the approval of the Corporation Counsel as to form and legality, to negotiate, execute and deliver a Redevelopment Agreement between Developer and the City substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C** and made a part hereof, and such other supporting documents as may be necessary or appropriate to carry out and comply with the provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement, with such changes, deletions and insertions as shall be approved by the persons executing the Redevelopment Agreement.

SECTION 5. To the extent that any ordinance, resolution, rule, order or provision of the Municipal Code of Chicago, or part thereof, is in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance, the provisions of this ordinance shall control. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this ordinance shall be held invalid, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the other provisions of this ordinance. Section 2-45-110 of the Municipal Code of Chicago shall not apply to the Project or the Property.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be effective as of the date of its passage and approval.

EXHIBIT A

BORROWER: Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company whose manager is Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, whose manager is Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp., an Illinois corporation, and others to be hereafter selected as additional members

PROJECT: Acquisition of land and construction of a building to be located at the Property and of approximately 134 mixed-income, independent living dwelling units, including 104 units for low- and moderate-income senior citizens and 30 market rate units for senior citizens and certain common areas and parking spaces.

LOAN:

Source:	Multi-Family Program Funds
Amount:	Not to exceed \$9,526,525
Term:	Not to exceed 42 years
Interest:	Zero percent per annum, or another interest rate acceptable to the Authorized Officer
Security:	Non-recourse mortgage on the Property (the " <u>City Mortgage</u> ")
Encumbrances:	Regulatory Agreement between City and Borrower

ADDITIONAL FINANCING:

1.	Amount:	Not to exceed \$9,200,000 (the " <u>Construction and Permanent Senior Loan</u> ")
	Term:	Not to exceed 42 years
	Source:	Draper and Kramer Commercial Mortgage Corp. ("DK"), or another source acceptable to the Authorized Officer
	Interest:	A fixed rate of interest not to exceed 8 percent per annum
	Security:	Mortgage on the Property senior to the lien of the City Mortgage
2.	Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (" <u>LIHTC</u> ")	
	Proceeds:	Approximately \$16,945,791, all or a portion of which may be paid in on a delayed basis, and all or a portion of which may be used to repay the Construction and Permanent Senior Loan
	Source:	To be derived from the syndication of approximately \$1,862,359 LIHTC allocation by Illinois Housing Development Authority (" <u>IHDA</u> ")

3. Tax Increment Financing

Amount: Not to exceed \$3,000,000 of TIF proceeds granted to PACS and which may be contributed by PACS as capital to the Borrower or loaned to the Borrower by PACS, or another source acceptable to the Authorized Officer

Term: If applicable, not to exceed 42 years

Interest: If applicable, zero percent per annum or such rate or rates as acceptable to the Authorized Officer

Security: If applicable, mortgage on the Property junior to the lien of the City Mortgage or unsecured

4. Amount: Approximately \$1,300,000

Term: Not to exceed 42 years

Source: Chicago Low Income Housing Trust Fund ("CLIHTF"), or another source acceptable to the Authorized Officer. Such funds to be loaned by CLIHTF to the Borrower or granted to PACS and then contributed as capital to the Borrower or loaned to the Borrower by PACS

Interest: Zero percent per annum, or another rate or rates acceptable to the Authorized Officer

Security: Mortgage on the Property junior to the lien of the City Mortgage, or such other security as may be acceptable to the Authorized Officer

5. Donation
Tax
Credit
("DTC")

Proceeds: Approximately \$549,000 to be derived from the syndication of approximately \$610,000 in Illinois Affordable Housing Tax Credits/DTC allocated by IHDA

Source: Such proceeds to be contributed as capital to the Borrower or loaned to the Borrower by PACS, or another source acceptable to the Authorized Officer

Term: If applicable, not to exceed 42 years

Interest: If applicable, zero percent per annum or such rate or rates as acceptable to the Authorized Officer

Security: If applicable, mortgage on the Property junior to the lien of the City Mortgage or unsecured

6. ComEd
EEP

Amount: Approximately \$277,755 from Commonwealth Edison Energy Efficiency Program proceeds granted to PACS and contributed as capital to the Borrower or

loaned to the Borrower by PACS, or another source acceptable to the Authorized Officer

Term: If applicable, not to exceed 42 years

Interest: If applicable, zero percent per annum or such rate or rates as acceptable to the Authorized Officer

Security: If applicable, mortgage on the Property junior to the lien of the City Mortgage or unsecured

7. Amount: Approximately \$100.00

Source: General Partner Contribution

Exhibit B

Property Legal Description

(SUBJECT TO FINAL TITLE AND SURVEY)

That portion of the Southwest Quarter of the Southwest of Section 1, Township 37 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principle Meridian, described as follows; Commencing at a point 420 feet North and 100 feet East of the Southwest corner of said section, running thence North 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds East along the North line of the Chicago and Western Indiana Railroad right of way, 228.00 to the Point of Beginning; thence North 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds West 219.43 feet; thence South 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds West 200.00 feet to the East right of way line of South Stony Island Avenue; thence North 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds West along said right of way line 40.00 feet; thence North 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds East 187.25 feet; thence North 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds West 216.21 feet; thence South 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds West 215.25 feet to said East right of way line; thence North 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds West along said East right of way line 101.57 feet to the South line of Stony Island Heights Subdivision; thence North 88 degrees 32 minutes 48 seconds East along said South line, and the South line of Coffey's Subdivision 433.75 feet; thence South 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds East, parallel to the West line of said Section and along the West line of land heretofore conveyed to North Chicago Steel Company, 577.22 feet to the North line of said Railroad right of way; thence South 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds West along said right of way line 205.75 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Real Estate Address: 9401 South Stony Island Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Parcel Number: to be assigned following subdivision

Exhibit C

Redevelopment Agreement

[SEE ATTACHED]

This agreement was prepared by and after recording return to:
Scott D. Fehlan, Esq.
City of Chicago Department of Law
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, IL 60602

MONTCLARE SENIOR RESIDENCES OF CALUMET HEIGHTS
REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Montclare Senior Residences of Calumet Heights Redevelopment Agreement (this "Agreement") is made as _____, 2018, by and between the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation (the "City"), through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company ("Montclare LLC") and Patti Ann Charitable Services, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("PACS"; together with Montclare LLC, collectively, the "Developer").

RECITALS

A. Constitutional Authority: As a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "State"), the City has the power to regulate for the protection of the public health, safety, morals and welfare of its inhabitants, and pursuant thereto, has the power to encourage private development in order to enhance the local tax base, create employment opportunities and to enter into contractual agreements with private parties in order to achieve these goals.

B. Statutory Authority: The City is authorized under the provisions of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq., as amended from time to time (the "Act"), to finance projects that eradicate blighted conditions and conservation area factors through the use of tax increment allocation financing for redevelopment projects.

C. City Council Authority: To induce redevelopment pursuant to the Act, the City Council of the City (the "City Council") adopted the following ordinances on June 10, 1998: (1) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Approving a Redevelopment Plan for the Stony Island Avenue Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridor Redevelopment Project Area" (as amended pursuant to an ordinance adopted by City Council on June 9, 2010, the "Plan Adoption Ordinance"); (2) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Designating the Stony Island Avenue Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridor Redevelopment Project Area as a Redevelopment Project Area Pursuant to the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act"; and

(3) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Adopting Tax Increment Allocation Financing for the Stony Island Avenue Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridor Redevelopment Project Area" (the "TIF Adoption Ordinance") (items(1)-(3) collectively referred to herein as the "TIF Ordinances"). The redevelopment project area referred to above (the "Redevelopment Area") is legally described in Exhibit A hereto.

D. The Project: On or before the Closing Date, Montclare LLC will purchase (the "Acquisition") and will own certain property located within the Redevelopment Area at 9401 South Stony Island Avenue and legally described on Exhibit B hereto (the "Property"), and, within the time frames set forth in Section 3.01 hereof, shall commence and complete construction thereon of an approximately 130,347 square foot seven-story building including rental housing which will consist of 134 independent senior living dwelling units, including 104 units for low- and moderate-income senior citizens and 30 market rate units for senior citizens and certain common areas and parking spaces (the "**Facility**"). The Facility and related improvements (including but not limited to those TIF-Funded Improvements as defined below and set forth on Exhibit C) are collectively referred to herein as the "**Project**." The completion of the Project would not reasonably be anticipated without the financing contemplated in this Agreement.

E. Redevelopment Plan: The Project will be carried out in accordance with this Agreement and the City of Chicago Stony Island Avenue Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridor Redevelopment Project Area Tax Increment Financing Program Redevelopment Plan (the "Redevelopment Plan") included in the Plan Adoption Ordinance and published at pages 70203-70340 of the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council ("the **Journal**") of June 10, 1998 and pages 92635-32702 of the Journal of June 9, 2010.

F. City Financing: The City agrees to use, in the amounts set forth in Section 4.03 hereof, Incremental Taxes (as defined below), to pay for or reimburse Developer for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

In addition, the City may, in its discretion, issue tax increment allocation bonds ("**TIF Bonds**") secured by Incremental Taxes pursuant to a TIF bond ordinance (the "**TIF Bond Ordinance**") at a later date as described in Section 4.03(d) hereof, the proceeds of which (the "**TIF Bond Proceeds**") may be used to pay for the costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements not previously paid for from Incremental Taxes or in order to reimburse the City for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS, HEADINGS AND EXHIBITS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference. The paragraph and section headings contained in this Agreement, including without limitation those set forth in the following table of contents, are for convenience only and are not intended to limit, vary, define or expand the content thereof. Developer agrees to comply with the requirements set forth in the following exhibits which are attached to and made a part of this Agreement. All

provisions listed in the Exhibits have the same force and effect as if they had been listed in the body of this Agreement.

Table of Contents	List of Exhibits
1. Recitals, Headings and Exhibits	A *Redevelopment Area
2. Definitions	B *Property
3. The Project	C *TIF-Funded Improvements
4. Financing	D [intentionally omitted]
5. Conditions Precedent	E Construction Contract
6. Agreements with Contractors	F [intentionally omitted]
7. Completion of Construction or Rehabilitation	G *Permitted Liens
8. Covenants/Representations/Warranties of Developer	H-1 *Project Budget
9. Covenants/Representations/Warranties of the City	H-2 *MBE/WBE Budget
10. Developer's Employment Obligations	I Approved Prior Expenditures
11. Environmental Matters	J Opinion of Developer's Counsel
12. Insurance	K Junior Mortgage
13. Indemnification	L Requisition Form
14. Maintaining Records/Right to Inspect	M [intentionally omitted]
15. Defaults and Remedies	N Form of Subordination Agreement
16. Mortgaging of the Project	O Form of Payment Bond
17. Notice	
18. Miscellaneous	(An asterisk (*) indicates which exhibits are to be recorded.)

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, in addition to the terms defined in the foregoing recitals, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Act" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Acquisition" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Affiliate" shall mean any person or entity directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with Montclare LLC or PACS, as applicable.

"Annual Compliance Report" shall mean a signed report from Developer to the City (a) itemizing each of Developer's obligations under this Agreement during the preceding calendar year, (b) certifying Developer's compliance or noncompliance with such obligations, (c) attaching evidence (whether or not previously submitted to the City) of such compliance or noncompliance and (d) certifying that Developer is not in default with respect to any provision of this Agreement, the agreements evidencing the Lender Financing, if any, or any related agreements; provided, that the obligations to be covered by the Annual Compliance Report shall include the following: (1) delivery of Financial Statements and unaudited financial statements (**Section 8.13**); (2) delivery of updated insurance certificates, if applicable (**Section 8.14**); (3) delivery of evidence of payment of Non-Governmental Charges, if applicable (**Section 8.15**); (4) delivery of evidence

that Energy Certification has been obtained or applied for (**Section 8.23**) and (5) compliance with all other executory provisions of this Agreement.

"Available Incremental Taxes" shall mean, for each payment, an amount equal to the Incremental Taxes on deposit in the TIF Fund as of December 31st of the calendar year prior to the year in which the Requisition Form for such payment is received by the City, and which are available for the financing or payment of Redevelopment Project Costs, after deducting (i) the TIF District Administration Fee, (ii) all Incremental Taxes from a New Project pledged or allocated to assist the New Project, (iii) all Incremental Taxes previously allocated or pledged by the City before the date of this Agreement, specifically Incremental Taxes allocated or pledged to Prior Obligations, provided, however that if this Agreement is not executed within 6 months after the effective date of the ordinance approving this Agreement, then the City may deduct the Incremental Taxes pledged or allocated to this Project or to other projects, and (iv) debt service payments with respect to the Bonds, if any, provided that such debt service payments shall not prevent the City from paying the full amount of any of the City Funds.

"Available Project Funds" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in **Section 4.07** hereof.

"Bond(s)" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in **Section 8.05** hereof.

"Bond Ordinance" shall mean the City ordinance authorizing the issuance of Bonds.

"Change Order" shall mean any amendment or modification to the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications or the Project Budget as described in **Section 3.03**, **Section 3.04** and **Section 3.05**, respectively.

"City Contract" shall have the meaning set forth in **Section 8.01(l)** hereof.

"City Council" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"City Funds" shall mean the funds described in **Section 4.03(b)** hereof.

"City Loan" shall mean the approximately \$9,526,525 loaned by the City to Montclare LLC for the Project.

"City Loan Regulatory Agreement" shall mean that certain Regulatory Agreement dated as of the date of this Agreement between Montclare LLC and City, as amended and supplemented.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date of execution and delivery of this Agreement by all parties hereto, which shall be deemed to be the date appearing in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Collateral Assignment" shall mean a collateral assignment of the right to receive payment of City Funds, such collateral assignment made by Montclare LLC to secure the Senior Loan and in form and substance acceptable to the City in its sole discretion.

"ComEd EEP Grant" shall mean the grant of approximately \$277,755 from Commonwealth Edison under the Energy Efficiency Program.

"Construction Contract" shall mean that certain contract, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E, to be entered into between PACS, Montclare LLC and the General Contractor providing for construction of the Project.

"Construction Jobs" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.06(b) hereof.

"Contract" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.03 hereof.

"Contractor" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.03 hereof.

"Corporation Counsel" shall mean the City's Department of Law.

"DTC Equity" approximately \$549,000 to be derived from the syndication of approximately \$610,000 in Illinois Affordable Housing Tax Credits allocated to Developer by IHDA.

"EDS" shall mean the City's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit, on the City's then-current form, whether submitted in paper or via the City's online submission process.

"Employer(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10 hereof.

"Employment Plan" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.12 hereof.

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any and all federal, state or local statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, codes, rules, orders, licenses, judgments, decrees or requirements relating to public health and safety and the environment now or hereafter in force, as amended and hereafter amended, including but not limited to (i) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq.); (ii) any so-called "Superfund" or "Superlien" law; (iii) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. Section 1802 et seq.); (iv) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. Section 6902 et seq.); (v) the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq.); (vi) the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq.); (vii) the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. Section 2601 et seq.); (viii) the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. Section 136 et seq.); (ix) the Illinois Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/1 et seq.); and (x) the Municipal Code.

"Equity" shall mean funds of Developer (other than funds derived from Lender Financing) irrevocably available for the Project, in the amount set forth in Section 4.01 hereof, which amount may be increased pursuant to Section 4.06 (Cost Overruns) or Section 4.03(b).

"Escrow" shall mean the construction escrow established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" shall mean the Escrow Agreement establishing a construction escrow, to be entered into as of the date hereof by the City, the Title Company (or an affiliate of the Title Company), Developer and Developer's lender(s).

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 15 hereof.

"Facility" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Final Certificate" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.01 hereof.

"Final Project Cost" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.01 hereof.

"Financial Interest" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in Section 2-156-010 of the Municipal Code.

"Financial Statements" shall mean complete audited financial statements of Montclare LLC and unaudited financial statements of PACS prepared by a certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices consistently applied throughout the appropriate periods.

"General Contractor" shall mean the general contractor(s) hired by Developer pursuant to Section 6.01.

"Hazardous Materials" shall mean any toxic substance, hazardous substance, hazardous material, hazardous chemical or hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste defined or qualifying as such in (or for the purposes of) any Environmental Law, or any pollutant or contaminant, and shall include, but not be limited to, petroleum (including crude oil), any radioactive material or by-product material, polychlorinated biphenyls and asbestos in any form or condition.

"Human Rights Ordinance" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10 hereof.

"IEPA" shall mean the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

"IHDA" shall mean the Illinois Housing Development Authority.

"In Balance" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.07 hereof.

"Incremental Taxes" shall mean such ad valorem taxes which, pursuant to the TIF Adoption Ordinance and Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act, are allocated to and when collected are paid to the Treasurer of the City of Chicago for deposit by the Treasurer into the TIF Fund established to pay Redevelopment Project Costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

"Incremental Taxes From a New Project" shall mean (a) individually, Incremental Taxes attributable to the equalized assessed value ("EAV") of the parcel(s) comprising a New Project over and above the initial EAV of such affected parcel(s) as certified by the Cook County Clerk in the certified initial EAV of all tax parcels in the Redevelopment Area and (b) collectively, the sum of Incremental Taxes From a New Project for all New Projects, if there are multiple New Projects.

"Indemnitee" and "Indemnitees" shall have the meanings set forth in Section 13.01 hereof.

"Initial Completion Certificate" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.01 hereof.

“Junior Mortgage” shall mean a junior mortgage substantially in the form of Exhibit K, with such changes as may be approved by DPD and Corporation Counsel, executed by Montclare LLC as mortgagor of the real property identified therein, in favor of the City, as mortgagee, securing certain of the Developer’s obligations under this Agreement and the Junior Mortgage; and which shall be a second mortgage unless the Lender Financing is secured by two separate mortgage loans, in which event the Junior Mortgage may be a third mortgage.

“Junior Mortgage Amount” shall mean an amount equal to the aggregate amount of City Funds that the City has paid to Developer.

“Laws” shall mean all applicable federal, state, local or other laws (including common law), statutes, codes, ordinances, rules, regulations or other requirements, now or hereafter in effect, as amended or supplemented from time to time, and any applicable judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any applicable judicial or administrative orders, consent decrees or judgments, including, without limitation, Sections 7-28 and 11-4 of the Municipal Code relating to waste disposal.

“Energy Certification” shall mean either (a) a basic Certification of the Project under the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Green Building Rating System maintained by the U.S. Green Building Council and applicable to Homes or (b) 2015 Enterprise Green Communities Certification.

“Lender Financing” shall mean funds borrowed by Developer from lenders and irrevocably available to pay for Costs of the Project, in the amounts set forth in Section 4.01 hereof, including, without limitation, the City Loan, the Trust Fund Loan and the Senior Loan.

“MBE(s)” shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City’s Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City’s Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

“MBE/WBE Budget” shall mean the budget attached hereto as Exhibit H-2, as described in Section 10.03.

“MBE/WBE Program” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.03 hereof.

“MPLA” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.27 hereof.

“Municipal Code” shall mean the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, as amended from time to time.

“New Mortgage” shall have the meaning set forth in Article 16 hereof.

“New Project” shall mean a development project (a) for which the related redevelopment agreement is recorded on or after the date of this Agreement and (b) which will receive assistance in the form of Incremental Taxes; provided, however, that “New Project” shall not include any development project that is or will be exempt from the payment of ad valorem property taxes.

"NFR Letter" shall mean a "no further remediation" letter issued by IEPA pursuant to the Site Remediation Program.

"Non-Governmental Charges" shall mean all non-governmental charges, liens, claims, or encumbrances relating to Developer, the Property or the Project.

"Permitted Liens" shall mean those liens and encumbrances against the Property and/or the Project set forth on Exhibit G hereto.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall have the meaning set forth in Article 16 hereof.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean final construction documents containing a site plan and working drawings and specifications for the Project, as submitted to the City as the basis for obtaining building permits for the Project.

"Prior Expenditure(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.05(a) hereof.

"Prior Obligations" shall mean Incremental Taxes pledged or committed to support the following projects:

Finkl Steel
Imani Village Advocate Medical Center
CVCA School-Based Health Center RDA
MSAC Debt Service for South Shore High School
BSD Industries - TIFWorks

"Project" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Project Budget" shall mean the budget attached hereto as Exhibit H-1, showing the total cost of the Project by line item, furnished by Developer to DPD, in accordance with Section 3.03 hereof.

"Property" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Area" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Plan" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Project Costs" shall mean redevelopment project costs as defined in Section 5/11-74.4-3(q) of the Act that are included in the budget set forth in the Redevelopment Plan or otherwise referenced in the Redevelopment Plan.

"Requisition Form" shall mean the document, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit L, to be delivered by Developer to DPD pursuant to Section 4.04 of this Agreement.

"Scope Drawings" shall mean preliminary construction documents containing a site plan and preliminary drawings and specifications for the Project.

"Senior Lender" shall mean Draper and Kramer Commercial Mortgage Corp., its successors and/or assigns.

“Senior Loan” shall mean the approximately \$9,200,000 loaned by Senior Lender to Montclare LLC.

“Site Remediation Program” shall mean the program for the environmental remediation of the Property undertaken by the Developer and overseen by the IEPA, upon completion of which (to the satisfaction of the IEPA) the IEPA shall issue an NFR Letter with respect to the Property to the Developer.

“Survey” shall mean a plat of survey in the most recently revised form of ALTA/ACSM land title survey of the Property, meeting the 2016 Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/NSPS Land Title Surveys, effective February 23, 2016, dated within 75 days prior to the Closing Date, acceptable in form and content to the City and the Title Company, prepared by a surveyor registered in the State of Illinois, certified to the City and the Title Company, and indicating whether the Property is in a flood hazard area as identified by the United States Federal Emergency Management Agency (and updates thereof to reflect improvements to the Property in connection with the construction of the Facility and related improvements as required by the City or lender(s) providing Lender Financing).

“Term of the Agreement” shall mean the period of time commencing on the Closing Date and ending on the date which is ten years after the issuance of the Final Certificate.

“TIF Adoption Ordinance” shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

“TIF Bonds” shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

“TIF Bond Ordinance” shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

“TIF Bond Proceeds” shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

“TIF District Administration Fee” shall mean the fee described in Section 4.05(b) hereof.

“TIF Fund” shall mean the special tax allocation fund created by the City in connection with the Redevelopment Area into which the Incremental Taxes will be deposited.

“TIF-Funded Improvements” shall mean those improvements of the Project which (i) qualify as Redevelopment Project Costs, (ii) are eligible costs under the Redevelopment Plan and (iii) the City has agreed to pay for out of the City Funds, subject to the terms of this Agreement. Exhibit C lists the TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project.

“TIF Ordinances” shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

“Title Company” shall mean _____.

“Title Policy” shall mean a title insurance policy in the most recently revised ALTA or equivalent form, showing fee simple title to the Property in Montclare LLC subject to Permitted Mortgage(s) securing the Lender Financing and naming the City as the insured mortgagee in the full amount of the City Funds, noting the recording of this Agreement and the Junior Mortgage as encumbrances against the Property, and a subordination agreement with respect to previously

recorded liens against the Property related to Lender Financing, if any, issued by the Title Company.

"Trust Fund" shall mean Chicago Low Income Housing Trust Fund.

"Trust Fund Loan" shall mean the approximately \$1,300,000 loaned by Trust Fund to Developer for the Project.

"WARN Act" shall mean the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act (29 U.S.C. Section 2101 et seq.).

"WBE(s)" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

SECTION 3. THE PROJECT

3.01 The Project. With respect to the Facility, the Developer shall, pursuant to the Plans and Specifications and subject to the provisions of Section 18.16 hereof, commence construction no later than 60 days after the Closing Date; and complete construction and conduct operations no later than March 30, 2020.

3.02 Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications. Developer has delivered the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications to DPD and DPD has approved same. After such initial approval, subsequent proposed changes to the Scope Drawings or Plans and Specifications shall be submitted to DPD as a Change Order pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof. The Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications shall at all times conform to the Redevelopment Plan and all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. Developer shall submit all necessary documents to the City's Building Department, Department of Transportation and such other City departments or governmental authorities as may be necessary to acquire building permits and other required approvals for the Project.

3.03 Project Budget. Developer has furnished to DPD, and DPD has approved, a Project Budget showing total costs for the Project in an amount of approximately \$38,337,185. Developer hereby certifies to the City that (a) it has Lender Financing and Equity described in Section 4.02 hereof in an amount sufficient to pay for all Project costs; and (b) the Project Budget is true, correct and complete in all material respects. Developer shall promptly deliver to DPD certified copies of any Change Orders with respect to the Project Budget for approval pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof.

3.04 Change Orders. All Change Orders (and documentation substantiating the need and identifying the source of funding therefor) relating to changes to the Project must be submitted by the Developer to DPD. The Developer shall not authorize or permit the performance of any work relating to any Change Order or the furnishing of materials in connection therewith prior to the receipt by the Developer of DPD's written approval. The Construction Contract, and each contract between the General Contractor and any subcontractor, shall contain a provision to this effect. An approved Change Order shall not be deemed to imply any obligation on the part of the City to increase the amount of City Funds which the City has pledged pursuant to this Agreement or provide any other additional

assistance to the Developer. Upon the submission of a complete Change Order package as acceptable to DPD, together with documentation substantiating the need and identifying the source of funding, DPD will provide a written response to the Change Order to the Developer and General Contractor indicating its approval or denial. If the Change Order is denied, DPD will provide a written explanation to why the Change Order was denied.

3.05 DPD Approval. Any approval granted by DPD of the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications and the Change Orders is for the purposes of this Agreement only and does not affect or constitute any approval required by any other City department or pursuant to any City ordinance, code, regulation or any other governmental approval, nor does any approval by DPD pursuant to this Agreement constitute approval of the quality, structural soundness or safety of the Property or the Project.

3.06 Other Approvals. Any DPD approval under this Agreement shall have no effect upon, nor shall it operate as a waiver of, Developer's obligations to comply with the provisions of Section 5.03 (Other Governmental Approvals) hereof. Developer shall not commence construction of the Project until Developer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals (including but not limited to DPD's approval of the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications) and proof of the General Contractor's and each subcontractor's bonding as required hereunder.

3.07 Progress Reports and Survey Updates. Developer shall provide DPD with written quarterly progress reports detailing the status of the Project, including a revised completion date, if necessary (with any change in completion date being considered a Change Order, requiring DPD's written approval pursuant to Section 3.04). Developer shall provide three (3) copies of an updated Survey to DPD upon the request of DPD or any lender providing Lender Financing, reflecting improvements made to the Property.

3.08 Inspecting Agent or Architect. An independent agent or architect (other than Developer's architect) approved by DPD shall be selected to act as the inspecting agent or architect, at Developer's expense, for the Project. The inspecting agent or architect shall perform periodic inspections with respect to the Project, providing certifications with respect thereto to DPD, prior to requests for disbursement for costs related to the Project hereunder. If approved by DPD, the inspecting agent or architect may be the same one being used in such role by the lender providing Lender Financing, provided that such agent or architect (a) is not also the Developer's agent or architect and (b) acknowledges in writing to the City that the City may rely on the findings of such agent or architect.

3.09 Barricades. Prior to commencing any construction requiring barricades, Developer shall install a construction barricade of a type and appearance satisfactory to the City and constructed in compliance with all applicable federal, state or City laws, ordinances and regulations. DPD retains the right to approve the maintenance, appearance, color scheme, painting, nature, type, content and design of all barricades.

3.10 Signs and Public Relations. Developer shall erect a sign of size and style approved by the City in a conspicuous location on the Property during the Project, indicating that financing has been provided by the City. The City reserves the right to include the name, photograph, artistic rendering of the Project and other pertinent information regarding Developer, the Property and the Project in the City's promotional literature and communications.

3.11 Utility Connections. Developer may connect all on-site water, sanitary, storm and sewer lines constructed on the Property to City utility lines existing on or near the perimeter of the Property, provided Developer first complies with all City requirements governing such connections, including the payment of customary fees and costs related thereto.

3.12 Permit Fees. In connection with the Project, Developer shall be obligated to pay only those building, permit, engineering, tap on and inspection fees that are assessed on a uniform basis throughout the City of Chicago and are of general applicability to other property within the City of Chicago.

3.13 The Developer. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement to the contrary, each of PACS and Montclare LLC shall be jointly and severally liable for the obligations of the other party under this Agreement.

SECTION 4. FINANCING

4.01 Total Project Cost and Sources of Funds. The cost of the Project is estimated to be \$38,337,185; to be applied in the manner set forth in the Project Budget from the following sources:

Sources of Funds	Amount
Lender Financing: Senior Loan	\$9,200,000
Lender Financing: City Loan	\$9,526,525
Lender Financing: Trust Fund/PACS Loan	\$1,300,000
Equity: General Partner Contribution	\$100
Equity: DTC Equity/PACS Loan	\$549,000
Equity: ComEd EEP Grant/ PACS Loan	\$277,755
Equity: Low Income Housing Tax Credit Equity	\$16,945,791*
Deferred Developer Fee	\$538,014
Total	\$38,337,185

(1) City Funds may only be used to pay directly or reimburse Developer for costs of TIF-Funded Improvements that constitute Redevelopment Project Costs. The payment of City Funds, including the timing of payment, is subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including but not limited to **Section 4.03** and **Section 5** hereof.

4.02 Developer Funds. Equity and/or Lender Financing shall be used to pay all Project costs, including but not limited to Redevelopment Project costs and costs of TIF-Funded Improvements.

4.03 City Funds.

(a) Uses of City Funds. City Funds may only be used to pay directly or reimburse Montclare LLC for costs of TIF-Funded Improvements that constitute Redevelopment Project Costs. Exhibit C sets forth, by line item, the TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project, and the maximum amount of costs that may be paid by or reimbursed from City Funds for each line item therein (subject to Sections 4.03(b) and 4.05(c)), contingent upon receipt by the City of documentation satisfactory in form and substance to DPD evidencing such cost and its eligibility as a Redevelopment Project Cost. City Funds shall not be paid to Developer Parties hereunder before the completion of 50% of the Project (based on the amount of expenditures incurred in relation to the Project Budget).

(b) Sources of City Funds. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including but not limited to this Section 4.03 and Section 5 hereof, the City hereby agrees to provide City funds from the sources and in the amounts described directly below (the "City Funds") to pay for or reimburse Developer for the costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements:

<u>Source of City Funds</u>	<u>Maximum Amount</u>
Available Incremental Taxes	\$3,000,000

provided, however, that the total amount of City Funds expended for TIF-Funded Improvements shall be an amount not to exceed \$3,000,000 (provided that if the Project Budget exceeds the Final Project Cost, then the City shall apply a portion of the City Funds due to the Developer equal to this difference to reduce the outstanding principal balance of the City Loan); and provided further, that the \$3,000,000 to be derived from Available Incremental Taxes shall be available to pay costs related to TIF-Funded Improvements and allocated by the City for that purpose only so long as:

- (i) The amount of the Available Incremental Taxes deposited into the TIF Fund shall be sufficient to pay for such costs; and
- (ii) The City has been reimbursed from Available Incremental Taxes for the amount previously disbursed by the City for TIF-Funded Improvements;

Developer acknowledges and agrees that the City's obligation to pay for TIF-Funded Improvements up to a maximum of \$3,000,000 is contingent upon the fulfillment of the conditions set forth above in Section 4.03(a) and Section 4.03(b). In the event that such conditions are not fulfilled, the amount of Equity to be contributed by Developer pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof shall increase proportionately.

(c) City Funds. Subject to the conditions described in this Section 4.03, the City shall pay City Funds to Developer Parties in five installments as follows:

- (i) Upon the issuance of the Initial Completion Certificate, an amount equal to 20% of the City Funds; and

(ii) after the Final Certificate is issued, upon each of the next four anniversaries of the date the Initial Completion Certificate is issued, an amount equal to 20% of the City Funds; provided, however, that if the Final Certificate is not issued, then no payments of City Funds shall be made under this Section 4.03(c)(ii).

4.04 Requisition Form. When Developer submits documentation to the City in connection with a request for the payment of City Funds as described in Section 4.03(c), beginning on the first request for payment and continuing through the earlier of (i) the Term of the Agreement or (ii) the date that Developer has been reimbursed in full under this Agreement, Developer shall provide DPD with a Requisition Form, along with the documentation described therein. Developer shall meet with DPD at the request of DPD to discuss the Requisition Form(s) previously delivered.

4.05 Treatment of Prior Expenditures and Subsequent Disbursements.

(a) Prior Expenditures. Only those expenditures made by Developer with respect to the Project prior to the Closing Date, evidenced by documentation satisfactory to DPD and approved by DPD as satisfying costs covered in the Project Budget, shall be considered previously contributed Equity or Lender Financing hereunder (the "Prior Expenditures"). DPD shall have the right, in its sole discretion, to disallow any such expenditure as a Prior Expenditure. Exhibit I hereto sets forth the prior expenditures approved by DPD as Prior Expenditures. Prior Expenditures made for items other than TIF-Funded Improvements shall not be reimbursed to Developer, but shall reduce the amount of Equity and/or Lender Financing required to be contributed by Developer pursuant to Section 4.01 hereof.

(b) TIF District Administration Fee. Annually, the City may allocate an amount not to exceed five percent (5%) of the Incremental Taxes for payment of costs incurred by the City for the administration and monitoring of the Redevelopment Area, including the Project. Such fee shall be in addition to and shall not be deducted from or considered a part of the City Funds, and the City shall have the right to receive such funds prior to any payment of City Funds hereunder.

(c) Allocation Among Line Items. Disbursements for expenditures related to TIF-Funded Improvements may be allocated to and charged against the appropriate line only, with transfers of costs and expenses from one line item to another, without the prior written consent of DPD, being prohibited; provided, however, that such transfers among line items, in an amount not to exceed \$25,000 or \$100,000 in the aggregate, may be made without the prior written consent of DPD.

4.06 Cost Overruns. If the aggregate cost of the TIF-Funded Improvements exceeds City Funds available pursuant to Section 4.03 hereof, or if the cost of completing the Project exceeds the Project Budget, Developer shall be solely responsible for such excess cost, and shall hold the City harmless from any and all costs and expenses of completing the TIF-Funded Improvements in excess of City Funds and of completing the Project.

4.07 Preconditions of Disbursement; Execution of Certificate of Expenditure. Prior to each disbursement of City Funds hereunder or execution of a Certificate of Expenditure by the City, Developer shall submit documentation regarding the applicable expenditures to DPD, which shall be satisfactory to DPD in its sole discretion. Delivery by Developer to DPD of any

request for disbursement of City Funds, or the execution by the City of a Certificate of Expenditure hereunder shall, in addition to the items therein expressly set forth, constitute a certification to the City, as of the date of such request for disbursement or request for execution of a Certificate of Expenditure, that:

(a) the total amount of the disbursement request or request for Certificate of Expenditure represents the actual cost of the Acquisition or the actual amount payable to (or paid to) the General Contractor and/or subcontractors who have performed work on the Project, and/or their payees;

(b) all amounts shown as previous payments on the current disbursement request or request for Certificate of Expenditure have been paid to the parties entitled to such payment;

(c) Developer has approved all work and materials for the current disbursement request or request for Certificate of Expenditure, and such work and materials conform to the Plans and Specifications;

(d) the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement are true and correct and Developer is in compliance with all covenants contained herein;

(e) Developer has received no notice and has no knowledge of any liens or claim of lien either filed or threatened against the Property except for the Permitted Liens;

(f) no Event of Default or condition or event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default exists or has occurred; and

(g) the Project is In Balance. The Project shall be deemed to be in balance ("In Balance") only if the total of the available Project funds equals or exceeds the aggregate of the amount necessary to pay all unpaid Project costs incurred or to be incurred in the completion of the Project. "Available Project Funds" as used herein shall mean: (i) the undisbursed City Funds; (ii) the undisbursed Lender Financing, if any; (iii) the undisbursed Equity and (iv) any other amounts deposited by Developer pursuant to this Agreement. Developer hereby agrees that, if the Project is not In Balance, Developer shall, within 10 days after a written request by the City, deposit with the escrow agent, or will make available (in a manner acceptable to the City), cash in an amount that will place the Project In Balance, which deposit shall first be exhausted before any further disbursement of the City Funds shall be made.

The City shall have the right, in its discretion, to require Developer to submit further documentation as the City may require in order to verify that the matters certified to above are true and correct, and any disbursement or execution of a Certificate of Expenditure by the City shall be subject to the City's review and approval of such documentation and its satisfaction that such certifications are true and correct; provided, however, that nothing in this sentence shall be deemed to prevent the City from relying on such certifications by Developer. In addition, Developer shall have satisfied all other preconditions of disbursement of City Funds for each disbursement or execution of a Certificate of Expenditure, including but not limited to requirements set forth in the Bond Ordinance, if any, TIF Bond Ordinance, if any, the Bonds, if any, the TIF Bonds, if any, the TIF Ordinances, this Agreement and/or the Escrow Agreement.

4.08 Conditional Grant. The City Funds being provided hereunder are being granted on a conditional basis, subject to the Developer's compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. The City Funds are subject to being reimbursed as provided in Section 15.02 hereof.

4.09 Construction Escrow. The City and Developer hereby agree to enter into the Escrow Agreement. Except as expressly set forth herein, all disbursements of Project funds shall be made through the funding of draw requests with respect thereto pursuant to the Escrow Agreement and this Agreement. In case of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Escrow Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall control. The City must receive copies of any draw requests and related documents submitted to the Title Company for disbursements under the Escrow Agreement. If Lender Financing is provided as contemplated by Section 4.01(a) to bridge finance any of the City Funds, then Montclare LLC may direct the amounts payable pursuant to Section 4.03 to be paid by the City in accordance with this Agreement to an account established by Montclare LLC with the Lender providing the Lender Financing until the full repayment of the Lender Financing.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

The following conditions have been complied with to the City's satisfaction on or prior to the Closing Date:

5.01 Project Budget. Developer has submitted to DPD, and DPD has approved, a Project Budget in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.03 hereof.

5.02 Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications. Developer has submitted to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications accordance with the provisions of Section 3.02 hereof.

5.03 Other Governmental Approvals. Developer has secured all other necessary approvals and permits required by any state, federal, or local statute, ordinance or regulation and has submitted evidence thereof to DPD.

5.04 Financing. Developer has furnished proof reasonably acceptable to the City that Developer has Equity and Lender Financing in the amounts set forth in Section 4.01 hereof to complete the Project and satisfy its obligations under this Agreement. If a portion of such funds consists of Lender Financing, Developer has furnished proof as of the Closing Date that the proceeds thereof are available to be drawn upon by Developer as needed and are sufficient (along with the other sources set forth in Section 4.01) to complete the Project. Developer has delivered to DPD a copy of the construction escrow agreement entered into by Developer regarding the Lender Financing. Any liens against the Property in existence at the Closing Date have been subordinated to certain encumbrances of the City set forth herein pursuant to a Subordination Agreement, in a form acceptable to the City, in substantially the form set forth in Exhibit N hereto, with such changes as are acceptable to the City, executed on or prior to the Closing Date, which is to be recorded, at the expense of Developer, with the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Cook County.

5.05 Title. On the Closing Date, Developer has furnished the City with a copy of the Title Policy for the Property, or a binding, signed, marked-up commitment to issue such Initial Title Policy, certified by the Title Company, naming the City as an insured mortgagee in the full amount of the City Funds. The Title Policy is dated as of the Closing Date and contains only those title exceptions listed as Permitted Liens on Exhibit G hereto and evidences the recording of this Agreement and the Junior Mortgage pursuant to the provisions of Section 8.18 hereof. The Title Policy also contains such endorsements as shall be required by Corporation Counsel, including but not limited to an owner's comprehensive endorsement and satisfactory endorsements regarding zoning (3.1 with parking), contiguity, location, access and survey. Developer has provided to DPD, on or prior to the Closing Date, documentation related to the purchase of the Property and certified copies of all easements and encumbrances of record with respect to the Property not addressed, to DPD's satisfaction, by the Title Policy and any endorsements thereto.

5.06 Evidence of Clean Title. Developer, at its own expense, has provided the City with searches as indicated in the chart below under Developer's name (and the following trade names of Developer: None) showing no liens against Developer, the Property or any fixtures now or hereafter affixed thereto, except for the Permitted Liens:

Jurisdiction	Searches
Secretary of State	UCC, Federal tax
Cook County Recorder	UCC, Fixtures, Federal tax, State tax, Memoranda of judgments
U.S. District Court	Pending suits and judgments
Clerk of Circuit Court, Cook County	Pending suits and judgments

5.07 Surveys. Developer has furnished the City with three (3) copies of the Survey.

5.08 Insurance. Developer, at its own expense, has insured the Property in accordance with Section 12 hereof, and has delivered certificates required pursuant to Section 12 hereof evidencing the required coverages to DPD.

5.09 Opinion of Developer's Counsel. On the Closing Date, Developer has furnished the City with an opinion of counsel, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit J, with such changes as required by or acceptable to Corporation Counsel. If Developer has engaged special counsel in connection with the Project, and such special counsel is unwilling or unable to give some of the opinions set forth in Exhibit J hereto, such opinions were obtained by Developer from its general corporate counsel.

5.10 Evidence of Prior Expenditures. Developer has provided evidence satisfactory to DPD in its sole discretion of the Prior Expenditures in accordance with the provisions of Section 4.05(a) hereof.

5.11 Financial Statements. Each of Montclare LLC and PACS has provided Financial Statements to DPD for its most recent fiscal year, and audited or unaudited interim financial statements.

5.12 Documentation; Employment Plan. The Developer has provided documentation to DPD, satisfactory in form and substance to DPD, with respect to current employment matters in

connection with the construction or rehabilitation work on the Project, including the reports described in Section 8.07. At least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date, the Developer has met with the Workforce Solutions division of DPD to review employment opportunities with the Developer after construction or rehabilitation work on the Project is completed. On or before the Closing Date, Developer has provided to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Employment Plan for the Project (the "Employment Plan"). The Employment Plan includes, without limitation, the Developer's estimates of future job openings, titles, position descriptions, qualifications, recruiting, training, placement and such other information as DPD has requested relating to the Project.

5.13 Environmental. Developer has provided DPD with copies of that certain phase I environmental audit completed with respect to the Property and any phase II environmental audit with respect to the Property required by the City. Developer has provided the City with a letter from the environmental engineer(s) who completed such audit(s), authorizing the City to rely on such audits. The Developer shall provide the City with a final comprehensive NFR Letter with respect to the Property, signed by the IEPA upon issuance thereof.

5.14 Corporate Documents; Economic Disclosure Statement. Developer has provided a copy of its Articles or Certificate of Incorporation or Articles of Organization containing the original certification of the Secretary of State of its state of incorporation; certificates of good standing from the Secretary of State of its state of incorporation and all other states in which Developer is qualified to do business; a secretary's certificate in such form and substance as the Corporation Counsel may require; by-laws or operating agreement of Developer; and such other corporate documentation as the City has requested.

Developer has provided to the City an EDS, dated as of the Closing Date, which is incorporated by reference, and Developer further will provide any other affidavits or certifications as may be required by federal, state or local law in the award of public contracts, all of which affidavits or certifications are incorporated by reference. Notwithstanding acceptance by the City of the EDS, failure of the EDS to include all information required under the Municipal Code renders this Agreement voidable at the option of the City. Developer and any other parties required by this **Section 5.14** to complete an EDS must promptly update their EDS(s) on file with the City whenever any information or response provided in the EDS(s) is no longer complete and accurate, including changes in ownership and changes in disclosures and information pertaining to ineligibility to do business with the City under Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code, as such is required under Sec. 2-154-020, and failure to promptly provide the updated EDS(s) to the City will constitute an event of default under this Agreement.

5.15 Litigation. Developer has provided to Corporation Counsel and DPD, a description of all pending or threatened litigation or administrative proceedings involving Developer, specifying, in each case, the amount of each claim, an estimate of probable liability, the amount of any reserves taken in connection therewith and whether (and to what extent) such potential liability is covered by insurance.

5.16 Junior Mortgage. Montclare LLC shall have delivered to the City the Junior Mortgage and such financing statements as the City may require.

SECTION 6. AGREEMENTS WITH CONTRACTORS

6.01 Bid Requirement for General Contractor and Subcontractors. (a) Except as set forth in Section 6.01(b) below, prior to entering into an agreement with a General Contractor or any subcontractor for construction of the Project, Developer shall solicit, or shall cause the General Contractor to solicit, bids from qualified contractors eligible to do business with, and having an office located in, the City of Chicago, and shall submit all bids received to DPD for its inspection and written approval. (i) For the TIF-Funded Improvements, Developer shall select the General Contractor (or shall cause the General Contractor to select the subcontractor) submitting the lowest responsible bid who can complete the Project in a timely manner. If Developer selects a General Contractor (or the General Contractor selects any subcontractor) submitting other than the lowest responsible bid for the TIF-Funded Improvements, the difference between the lowest responsible bid and the bid selected may not be paid out of City Funds. (ii) For Project work other than the TIF-Funded Improvements, if Developer selects a General Contractor (or the General Contractor selects any subcontractor) who has not submitted the lowest responsible bid, the difference between the lowest responsible bid and the higher bid selected shall be subtracted from the actual total Project costs for purposes of the calculation of the amount of City Funds to be contributed to the Project pursuant to Section 4.03(b) hereof. Developer shall submit copies of the Construction Contract to DPD in accordance with Section 6.02 below. Photocopies of all subcontracts entered or to be entered into in connection with the TIF-Funded Improvements shall be provided to DPD within five (5) business days of the execution thereof. Developer shall ensure that the General Contractor shall not (and shall cause the General Contractor to ensure that the subcontractors shall not) begin work on the Project until the Plans and Specifications have been approved by DPD and all requisite permits have been obtained.

(b) If, prior to entering into an agreement with a General Contractor for construction of the Project, Developer does not solicit bids pursuant to Section 6.01(a) hereof, then the fee of the General Contractor proposed to be paid out of City Funds shall not exceed 10% of the total amount of the Construction Contract. Except as explicitly stated in this paragraph, all other provisions of Section 6.01(a) shall apply, including but not limited to the requirement that the General Contractor shall solicit competitive bids from all subcontractors.

6.02 Construction Contract. Prior to the execution thereof, Developer shall deliver to DPD a copy of the proposed Construction Contract with the General Contractor selected to handle the Project in accordance with Section 6.01 above, for DPD's prior written approval, which shall be granted or denied within ten (10) business days after delivery thereof. Within ten (10) business days after execution of such contract by Developer, the General Contractor and any other parties thereto, Developer shall deliver to DPD and Corporation Counsel a certified copy of such contract together with any modifications, amendments or supplements thereto.

6.03 Performance and Payment Bonds. Prior to the commencement of any portion of the Project which includes work on the public way, Developer shall require that the General Contractor be bonded for its payment by sureties having an AA rating or better using a bond in the form attached as Exhibit O hereto. The City shall be named as obligee or co-obligee on any such bonds.

6.04 Employment Opportunity. Developer shall contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to agree to the provisions of Section 10 hereof.

6.05 Other Provisions. In addition to the requirements of this Section 6, the Construction Contract and each contract with any subcontractor shall contain provisions required pursuant to Section 3.04 (Change Orders), Section 8.09 (Prevailing Wage), Section 10.01(e) (Employment Opportunity), Section 10.02 (City Resident Employment Requirement), Section 10.03 (MBE/WBE Requirements, as applicable), Section 12 (Insurance) and Section 14.01 (Books and Records) hereof. Photocopies of all contracts or subcontracts entered or to be entered into in connection with the TIF-Funded Improvements shall be provided to DPD within five (5) business days of the execution thereof.

SECTION 7. COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION OR REHABILITATION

7.01 Certificate of Completion of Construction. (a) Upon each of the initial completion and the final completion of the construction of the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and upon the Developer's written request, DPD shall issue to the Developer either the certificate described in Section 7.01(b) (the "**Initial Completion Certificate**") or the certificate described in Section 7.01(c) (the "**Final Certificate**"), as applicable. The Final Certificate shall be in recordable form certifying that the Developer has fulfilled its obligation to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. DPD shall respond to the Developer's written request for either certificate within forty-five (45) days by issuing either the requested certificate or a written statement detailing the ways in which the Project does not conform to this Agreement or has not been satisfactorily completed (or initially completed in the case of the Initial Completion Certificate), and the measures that must be taken by the Developer in order to obtain the requested certificate. The Developer may resubmit a written request for either certificate upon completion of such measures.

(b) The Initial Completion Certificate will not be issued unless DPD is satisfied that the Developer has fulfilled the following requirements:

(i) The Developer has obtained a partial or temporary Certificate of Occupancy or other evidence acceptable to DPD that the Developer has complied with building permit requirements with respect to 8 of the residential units;

(ii) The 8 residential units described in Section 7.01(b)(i) have been constructed substantially according to the Plans and Specifications;

(iii) There exists neither an Event of Default (after any applicable cure period) which is continuing nor a condition or event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default; and

(iv) Developer has incurred TIF-eligible costs in an equal amount to, or greater than, \$600,000.

(c) The Final Certificate will not be issued unless DPD is satisfied that the Developer has fulfilled the following requirements:

(i) Receipt of a Certificate of Occupancy or other evidence acceptable to DPD that the Developer has complied with building permit requirements for the Project;

(ii) Developer has completed construction of the Project according to the Plans and Specifications;

(iii) The Facility is open for operation, and at least 44% of the individual units have been leased to tenants pursuant to the requirements set forth in the affordability provisions of Section 8.26 (*Affordable Housing Covenant*) and the City Loan Regulatory Agreement, as applicable;

(iv) Developer has submitted a final Project budget detailing the total actual cost of the construction of the Project (the "**Final Project Cost**"), and the Final Project Cost is at least \$38,337,185 (Section 4.03(b) describes adjustments to be made should if the Final Project Cost is less than \$38,337,185);

(v) Developer has incurred TIF-eligible costs in an equal amount to, or greater than, \$3,000,000 (including the costs described in Section 7.01(b)(iv));

(vi) The City's Monitoring and Compliance Unit has verified that, at the time the Certificate is issued, the Developer is in full compliance with City requirements set forth in **Section 10** and **Section 8.09** (M/WBE, City Residency, Prevailing Wage, Housing Act Section 3, Davis-Bacon Act) with respect to construction of the Project, and that 100% of the Developer's MBE/WBE Commitment in **Section 10.03** has been fulfilled;

(vii) The Developer has provided an affidavit from its project architect certifying that the Facility would likely achieve the minimum points required for the Energy Certification; and

(viii) There exists neither an Event of Default (after any applicable cure period) which is continuing nor a condition or event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default.

7.02 Effect of Issuance of Final Certificate: Continuing Obligations. The Final Certificate relates only to the construction of the Project, and upon its issuance, the City will certify that the terms of the Agreement specifically related to Developer's obligation to complete such activities have been satisfied. After the issuance of a Final Certificate, however, all executory terms and conditions of this Agreement and all representations and covenants contained herein will continue to remain in full force and effect throughout the Term of the Agreement as to the parties described in the following paragraph, and the issuance of the Final Certificate shall not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of its rights and remedies pursuant to such executory terms.

Those covenants specifically described at Sections 8.02 (*Covenant to Redevelop*), 8.19 (*Real Estate Provisions*), 8.21 (*Annual Compliance Report*), and 8.26 (*Affordable Housing Covenant*) as covenants that run with the land are the only covenants in this Agreement intended to be binding upon any transferee of the Property (including an assignee as described in the following sentence) throughout the Term of the Agreement notwithstanding the issuance of a Final Certificate; provided, that upon the issuance of a Final Certificate, the covenants set forth in Section 8.02 shall be deemed to have been fulfilled. The other executory terms of this Agreement that remain after the issuance of a Final Certificate shall be binding only upon Developer or a permitted assignee of Developer who, pursuant to Section 18.15 of this Agreement, has contracted to take an assignment of Developer's rights under this Agreement and assume Developer's liabilities hereunder.

7.03 Failure to Complete. If Developer fails to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, then the City has, but shall not be limited to, any of the following rights and remedies:

(a) the right to terminate this Agreement and cease all disbursement of City Funds not yet disbursed pursuant hereto;

(b) the right (but not the obligation) to complete those TIF-Funded Improvements that are public improvements and to pay for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements (including interest costs) out of City Funds or other City monies. In the event that the aggregate cost of completing the TIF-Funded Improvements exceeds the amount of City Funds available pursuant to Section 4.01, Developer shall reimburse the City for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the City in completing such TIF-Funded Improvements in excess of the available City Funds; and

(c) the right to seek reimbursement of the City Funds from Developer.

7.04 Notice of Expiration of Term of Agreement. Upon the expiration of the Term of the Agreement, DPD shall provide Developer, at Developer's written request, with a written notice in recordable form stating that the Term of the Agreement has expired.

SECTION 8. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF DEVELOPER.

8.01 General. Developer represents, warrants and covenants, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the date of each disbursement of City Funds hereunder, that:

(a) Each of Montclare LLC and PACS is an Illinois limited liability company or an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, as applicable, duly organized, validly existing, qualified to do business in Illinois, and licensed to do business in any other state where, due to the nature of its activities or properties, such qualification or license is required;

(b) Developer has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform this Agreement;

(c) the execution, delivery and performance by Developer of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and does not and will not violate its Articles of Incorporation or by-laws as amended and supplemented, any applicable provision of law, or constitute a breach of, default under or require any consent under any agreement, instrument or document to which Developer is now a party or by which Developer is now or may become bound;

(d) unless otherwise permitted or not prohibited pursuant to or under the terms of this Agreement, Montclare LLC shall acquire and shall maintain good, indefeasible and merchantable fee simple title to the Property (and all improvements thereon), free and clear of all liens (except for the Permitted Liens, Lender Financing as disclosed in the Project Budget and non-governmental charges that Developer is contesting in good faith pursuant to Section 8.15 hereof)

(e) Developer is now and for the Term of the Agreement shall remain solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;

(f) there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, threatened or affecting Developer which would impair its ability to perform under this Agreement;

(g) Developer has and shall maintain all government permits, certificates and consents (including, without limitation, appropriate environmental approvals) necessary to conduct its business and to construct, complete and operate the Project;

(h) Developer is not in default with respect to any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, deed, note or any other agreement or instrument related to the borrowing of money to which Developer is a party or by which Developer is bound;

(i) the Financial Statements are, and when hereafter required to be submitted will be, complete, correct in all material respects and accurately present the assets, liabilities, results of operations and financial condition of Developer, and there has been no material adverse change in the assets, liabilities, results of operations or financial condition of Developer since the date of Developer's most recent Financial Statements;

(j) prior to the issuance of a Final Certificate, Developer shall not do any of the following without the prior written consent of DPD: (1) be a party to any merger, liquidation or consolidation; (2) sell, transfer, convey, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets or any portion of the Property (including but not limited to any fixtures or equipment now or hereafter attached thereto) except in the ordinary course of business; (3) enter into any transaction outside the ordinary course of Developer's business; (4) assume, guarantee, endorse, or otherwise become liable in connection with the obligations of any other person or entity; or (5) enter into any transaction that would cause a material and detrimental change to Developer's financial condition;

(k) Developer has not incurred, and, prior to the issuance of a Final Certificate, shall not, without the prior written consent of the Commissioner of DPD, allow the existence of any liens against the Property (or improvements thereon) other than the Permitted Liens; or incur any indebtedness, secured or to be secured by the Property (or improvements thereon) or any fixtures now or hereafter attached thereto, except Lender Financing disclosed in the Project Budget; and

(l) has not made or caused to be made, directly or indirectly, any payment, gratuity or offer of employment in connection with the Agreement or any contract paid from the City treasury or pursuant to City ordinance, for services to any City agency ("City Contract") as an inducement for the City to enter into the Agreement or any City Contract with Developer in violation of Chapter 2-156-120 of the Municipal Code;

(m) neither Developer nor any affiliate of Developer is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List. For purposes of this subparagraph (m) only, the term "affiliate," when used to indicate a relationship with a specified person or entity, means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified

person or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

(n) Developer understands that (i) the City Funds are limited obligations of the City, payable solely from moneys on deposit in the Montclare Senior Residences of Calumet Heights Project Account of the TIF Fund; (ii) the City Funds do not constitute indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation; (iii) Developer will have no right to compel the exercise of any taxing power of the City for payment of the City Funds; and (iv) the City Funds do not and will not represent or constitute a general obligation or a pledge of the faith and credit of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof;

(o) Developer has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including municipal projects and revenues of the kind represented by the City Funds, and has been supplied with access to information to be able to evaluate the risks associated with the receipt of City Funds;

(p) Developer understands that there is no assurance as to the amount or timing of receipt of City Funds, and that the amounts of City Funds actually received by such party are likely to be substantially less than the maximum amounts set forth in Section 4.03(b);

(q) Developer understands it may not sell, assign, pledge or otherwise transfer its interest in this Agreement or City Funds in whole or in part except in accordance with the terms of Section 18.14 of this Agreement, and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify the City for any losses, claims, damages or expenses relating to or based upon any sale, assignment, pledge or transfer of City Funds in violation of this Agreement;

(r) Developer acknowledges that with respect to City Funds, the City has no obligation to provide any continuing disclosure to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, to any holder of a note relating to City Funds or any other person under Rule 15c2-12 of the Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or otherwise, and shall have no liability with respect thereto; and

(s) Developer agrees that Developer, any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in Developer of more than 7.5 percent ("Owners"), spouses and domestic partners of such Owners, Developer's contractors (i.e., any person or entity in direct contractual privity with Developer regarding the subject matter of this Agreement) ("Contractors"), any person or entity who directly or indirectly has an ownership or beneficial interest in any Contractor of more than 7.5 percent ("Sub-owners") and spouses and domestic partners of such Sub-owners (Developer and all the other preceding classes of persons and entities are together, the "Identified Parties"), shall not make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor of the City of Chicago (the "Mayor") or to his political fundraising committee (i) after execution of this Agreement by Developer, (ii) while this Agreement or any Other Contract (as defined below) is executory, (iii) during the term of this Agreement or any Other Contract between Developer and the City, or (iv) during any period while an extension of this Agreement or any Other Contract is being sought or negotiated.

Developer represents and warrants that from the later of (i) May 16, 2011, or (ii) the date the City approached the Developer or the date the Developer approached the City, as applicable, regarding the formulation of this Agreement, no Identified Parties have made a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that it shall not: (a) coerce, compel or intimidate its employees to make a contribution of any amount to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; (b) reimburse its employees for a contribution of any amount made to the Mayor or to the Mayor's political fundraising committee; or (c) Bundle or solicit others to bundle contributions to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

Developer agrees that the Identified Parties must not engage in any conduct whatsoever designed to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 or to entice, direct or solicit others to intentionally violate this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4.

Developer agrees that a violation of, non-compliance with, misrepresentation with respect to, or breach of any covenant or warranty under this provision or violation of Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 constitutes a breach and default under this Agreement, and under any Other Contract for which no opportunity to cure will be granted unless the City, in its sole discretion, elects to grant such an opportunity to cure. Such breach and default entitles the City to all remedies (including without limitation termination for default) under this Agreement, under any Other Contract, at law and in equity. This provision amends any Other Contract and supersedes any inconsistent provision contained therein.

If Developer intentionally violates this provision or Mayoral Executive Order No. 2011-4 prior to the closing of this Agreement, the City may elect to decline to close the transaction contemplated by this Agreement.

For purposes of this provision:

"Bundle" means to collect contributions from more than one source which is then delivered by one person to the Mayor or to his political fundraising committee.

"Other Contract" means any other agreement with the City of Chicago to which Developer is a party that is (i) formed under the authority of chapter 2-92 of the Municipal Code; (ii) entered into for the purchase or lease of real or personal property; or (iii) for materials, supplies, equipment or services which are approved or authorized by the City Council of the City of Chicago.

"Contribution" means a "political contribution" as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, as amended.

Individuals are "Domestic Partners" if they satisfy the following criteria:

- (A) they are each other's sole domestic partner, responsible for each other's common welfare; and
- (B) neither party is married; and
- (C) the partners are not related by blood closer than would bar marriage in the State of Illinois; and

- (D) each partner is at least 18 years of age, and the partners are the same sex, and the partners reside at the same residence; and
 - (E) two of the following four conditions exist for the partners:
 - 1. The partners have been residing together for at least 12 months.
 - 2. The partners have common or joint ownership of a residence.
 - 3. The partners have at least two of the following arrangements:
 - a. joint ownership of a motor vehicle;
 - b. a joint credit account;
 - c. a joint checking account;
 - d. a lease for a residence identifying both domestic partners as tenants.
 - 4. Each partner identifies the other partner as a primary beneficiary in will.
- a

“Political fundraising committee” means a “political fundraising committee” as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code, as amended.

8.02 Covenant to Redevelop. Upon DPD’s approval of the Project Budget, the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications as provided in Sections 3.02 and 3.03 hereof, and Developer’s receipt of all required building permits and governmental approvals, Developer shall redevelop the Property in accordance with this Agreement and all Exhibits attached hereto, the TIF Ordinances, the Bond Ordinance, the TIF Bond Ordinance, the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications, Project Budget and all amendments thereto, and all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes applicable to the Project, the Property and/or Developer. The covenants set forth in this Section 8.02 shall run with the land and be binding upon any transferee for the Term of the Agreement, but shall be deemed satisfied upon issuance by the City of a Final Certificate with respect thereto.

8.03 Redevelopment Plan. Developer represents that the Project is and shall be in compliance with all of the terms of the Redevelopment Plan, which is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement.

8.04 Use of City Funds. City Funds disbursed to Developer shall be used by Developer solely to pay for (or to reimburse Developer for its payment for) the TIF-Funded Improvements as provided in this Agreement.

8.05 Other Bonds. Developer shall, at the request of the City, agree to any reasonable amendments to this Agreement that are necessary or desirable in order for the City to issue (in its sole discretion) any bonds in connection with the Redevelopment Area, the proceeds of which may be used to reimburse the City for expenditures made in connection with, or provide a source of funds for the payment for, the TIF-Funded Improvements (the “Bonds”); provided, however, that any such amendments shall not have a material adverse effect on Developer or the Project. Developer shall, at Developer’s expense, cooperate and provide reasonable assistance in connection with the marketing of any such Bonds, including but not limited to providing written descriptions of the Project, making representations, providing information regarding its financial condition and assisting the City in preparing an offering statement with respect thereto.

8.06 [intentionally omitted]

8.07 Employment Opportunity; Progress Reports. Developer covenants and agrees to abide by, and contractually obligate and use reasonable efforts to cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to abide by the terms set forth in Section 10 hereof. Developer shall deliver to the City written progress reports detailing compliance with the requirements of Sections 8.09, 10.02 and 10.03 of this Agreement. Such reports shall be delivered to the City when the Project is 25%, 50%, 70% and 100% completed (based on the amount of expenditures incurred in relation to the Project Budget). If any such reports indicate a shortfall in compliance, Developer shall also deliver a plan to DPD which shall outline, to DPD's satisfaction, the manner in which Developer shall correct any shortfall.

8.08 Employment Profile. Developer shall submit, and contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor or any subcontractor to submit, to DPD, from time to time, statements of its employment profile upon DPD's request.

8.09 Prevailing Wage. Developer covenants and agrees to pay, and to contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to pay, the prevailing wage rate as ascertained by the federal government pursuant to the Davis-Bacon Act, to all their respective employees working on constructing the Project or otherwise completing the TIF-Funded Improvements. All such contracts shall list the specified rates to be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics for each craft or type of worker or mechanic employed pursuant to such contract. If federal prevailing wage rates are revised, the revised rates will apply to all such contracts. Upon the City's request, Developer shall provide the City with copies of all such contracts entered into by Developer or the General Contractor to evidence compliance with this Section 8.09.

8.10 Arms-Length Transactions. Unless DPD has given its prior written consent with respect thereto, no Affiliate of Developer may receive any portion of City Funds, directly or indirectly, in payment for work done, services provided or materials supplied in connection with any TIF-Funded Improvement. Developer shall provide information with respect to any entity to receive City Funds directly or indirectly (whether through payment to the Affiliate by Developer and reimbursement to Developer for such costs using City Funds, or otherwise), upon DPD's request, prior to any such disbursement.

8.11 Conflict of Interest. Pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4(n) of the Act, Developer represents, warrants and covenants that, to the best of its knowledge, no member, official, or employee of the City, or of any commission or committee exercising authority over the Project, the Redevelopment Area or the Redevelopment Plan, or any consultant hired by the City or Developer with respect thereto, owns or controls, has owned or controlled or will own or control any interest, and no such person shall represent any person, as agent or otherwise, who owns or controls, has owned or controlled, or will own or control any interest, direct or indirect, in Developer's business, the Property or any other property in the Redevelopment Area.

8.12 Disclosure of Interest. Developer's counsel has no direct or indirect financial ownership interest in Developer, the Property or any other aspect of the Project.

8.13 Financial Statements. Developer shall obtain and provide to DPD Financial Statements for Developer's fiscal year ended 2018 and each year thereafter for the Term of the Agreement. In addition, Developer shall submit unaudited financial statements as soon as reasonably practical following the close of each fiscal year and for such other periods as DPD may request.

8.14 Insurance. Developer, at its own expense, shall comply with all provisions of Section 12 hereof.

8.15 Non-Governmental Charges. (a) Payment of Non-Governmental Charges. Except for the Permitted Liens, Developer agrees to pay or cause to be paid when due any Non-Governmental Charge assessed or imposed upon the Project, the Property or any fixtures that are or may become attached thereto, which creates, may create, or appears to create a lien upon all or any portion of the Property or Project; provided however, that if such Non-Governmental Charge may be paid in installments, Developer may pay the same together with any accrued interest thereon in installments as they become due and before any fine, penalty, interest, or cost may be added thereto for nonpayment. Developer shall furnish to DPD, within thirty (30) days of DPD's request, official receipts from the appropriate entity, or other proof satisfactory to DPD, evidencing payment of the Non-Governmental Charge in question.

(b) Right to Contest. Developer has the right, before any delinquency occurs:

(i) to contest or object in good faith to the amount or validity of any Non-Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently instituted and prosecuted, in such manner as shall stay the collection of the contested Non-Governmental Charge, prevent the imposition of a lien or remove such lien, or prevent the sale or forfeiture of the Property (so long as no such contest or objection shall be deemed or construed to relieve, modify or extend Developer's covenants to pay any such Non-Governmental Charge at the time and in the manner provided in this Section 8.15); or

(ii) at DPD's sole option, to furnish a good and sufficient bond or other security satisfactory to DPD in such form and amounts as DPD shall require, or a good and sufficient undertaking as may be required or permitted by law to accomplish a stay of any such sale or forfeiture of the Property or any portion thereof or any fixtures that are or may be attached thereto, during the pendency of such contest, adequate to pay fully any such contested Non-Governmental Charge and all interest and penalties upon the adverse determination of such contest.

8.16 Developer's Liabilities. Developer shall not enter into any transaction that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations hereunder or to repay any material liabilities or perform any material obligations of Developer to any other person or entity. Developer shall immediately notify DPD of any and all events or actions which may materially affect Developer's ability to carry on its business operations or perform its obligations under this Agreement or any other documents and agreements.

8.17 Compliance with Laws.

(a) Representation. To the best of Developer's knowledge, after diligent inquiry, the Property and the Project are and shall be, as and when required, in compliance with all applicable Laws pertaining to or affecting the Project and the Property. Upon the City's request, Developer shall provide evidence satisfactory to the City of such compliance.

(b) Covenant. Developer covenants that the Property and the Project will be operated and managed in compliance with all Laws. Upon the City's request, the Developer shall provide evidence to the City of its compliance with this covenant.

8.18 Recording and Filing. Developer shall cause this Agreement, certain exhibits (as specified by Corporation Counsel), all amendments and supplements hereto to be recorded and filed against the Property on the date hereof in the conveyance and real property records of the county in which the Project is located. This Agreement shall be recorded prior to any mortgage made in connection with Lender Financing. Developer shall pay all fees and charges incurred in connection with any such recording. Upon recording, Developer shall immediately transmit to the City an executed original of this Agreement showing the date and recording number of record.

8.19 Real Estate Provisions. The covenants set forth in this Section 8.19 shall run with the land and be binding upon any transferee for the Term of the Agreement.

(a) Governmental Charges.

(i) Payment of Governmental Charges. Developer agrees to pay or cause to be paid when due all Governmental Charges (as defined below) which are assessed or imposed upon Developer, the Property or the Project, or become due and payable, and which create, may create, or appear to create a lien upon Developer or all or any portion of the Property or the Project. "Governmental Charge" shall mean all federal, State, county, the City, or other governmental (or any instrumentality, division, agency, body, or department thereof) taxes, levies, assessments, charges, liens, claims or encumbrances (except for those assessed by foreign nations, states other than the State of Illinois, counties of the State other than Cook County, and municipalities other than the City) relating to Developer, the Property or the Project including but not limited to real estate taxes.

(ii) Right to Contest. Developer has the right before any delinquency occurs to contest or object in good faith to the amount or validity of any Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently instituted and prosecuted in such manner as shall stay the collection of the contested Governmental Charge and prevent the imposition of a lien or the sale or forfeiture of the Property. Developer's right to challenge real estate taxes applicable to the Property is limited as provided for in Section 8.19(c) below; provided, that such real estate taxes must be paid in full when due and may be disputed only after such payment is made. No such contest or objection shall be deemed or construed in any way as relieving, modifying or extending Developer's covenants to pay any such Governmental Charge at the time and in the manner provided in this Agreement unless Developer has given prior written notice to DPD of Developer's intent to contest or object to a Governmental Charge and, unless, at DPD's sole option,

(i) Developer shall demonstrate to DPD's satisfaction that legal proceedings instituted by Developer contesting or objecting to a Governmental Charge shall conclusively operate to prevent or remove a lien against, or the sale or forfeiture of, all or any part of the Property to satisfy such Governmental Charge prior to final determination of such proceedings; and/or

(ii) Developer shall furnish a good and sufficient bond or other security satisfactory to DPD in such form and amounts as DPD shall require, or a good and sufficient undertaking as may be required or permitted by law to accomplish a stay of any such sale or forfeiture of the Property during the pendency of such contest, adequate to pay fully any such contested Governmental Charge and all interest and penalties upon the adverse determination of such contest.

(b) Developer's Failure To Pay Or Discharge Lien. If Developer fails to pay any Governmental Charge or to obtain discharge of the same, Developer shall advise DPD thereof in writing, at which time DPD may, but shall not be obligated to, and without waiving or releasing any obligation or liability of Developer under this Agreement, in DPD's sole discretion, make such payment, or any part thereof, or obtain such discharge and take any other action with respect thereto which DPD deems advisable. All sums so paid by DPD, if any, and any expenses, if any, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expenses and other charges relating thereto, shall be promptly disbursed to DPD by Developer. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, this paragraph shall not be construed to obligate the City to pay any such Governmental Charge. Additionally, if Developer fails to pay any Governmental Charge, the City, in its sole discretion, may require Developer to submit to the City audited Financial Statements at Developer's own expense.

8.20 [intentionally omitted].

8.21 Annual Compliance Report. Beginning with the issuance of the Final Certificate and continuing throughout the Term of the Agreement, Developer shall submit to DPD the Annual Compliance Report within 30 days after the end of the calendar year to which the Annual Compliance Report relates. Failure by Developer to submit the Annual Compliance Report shall constitute an Event of Default under Section 15.01 hereof, without notice or opportunity to cure pursuant to Section 15.03 hereof. The covenants set forth in this Section 8.21 shall run with the land and be binding upon any transferee for the Term of the Agreement.

8.22 Inspector General. It is the duty of Developer and the duty of any bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all of Developer's officers, directors, agents, partners, and employees and any such bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor or such applicant to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code. Developer represents that it understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code and that it will inform subcontractors of this provision and require their compliance.

8.23 Energy Certification. Prior to issuance of the Final Certificate, the Developer shall provide an affidavit from its project architect certifying that the Facility would likely achieve the Energy Certification.

8.24 [intentionally omitted]

8.25. FOIA and Local Records Act Compliance.

(a) FOIA. The Developer acknowledges that the City is subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq., as amended ("FOIA"). The FOIA requires the City to produce records (very broadly defined in FOIA) in response to a FOIA request in a

very short period of time, unless the records requested are exempt under the FOIA. If the Developer receives a request from the City to produce records within the scope of FOIA, then the Developer covenants to comply with such request within 48 hours of the date of such request. Failure by the Developer to timely comply with such request shall be an Event of Default.

(b) Exempt Information. Documents that the Developer submits to the City under Section 8.21, (Annual Compliance Report) or otherwise during the Term of the Agreement that contain trade secrets and commercial or financial information may be exempt if disclosure would result in competitive harm. However, for documents submitted by the Developer to be treated as a trade secret or information that would cause competitive harm, FOIA requires that Developer mark any such documents as "proprietary, privileged or confidential." If the Developer marks a document as "proprietary, privileged and confidential", then DPD will evaluate whether such document may be withheld under the FOIA. DPD, in its discretion, will determine whether a document will be exempted from disclosure, and that determination is subject to review by the Illinois Attorney General's Office and/or the courts.

(c) Local Records Act. The Developer acknowledges that the City is subject to the Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/1 et. seq, as amended (the "Local Records Act"). The Local Records Act provides that public records may only be disposed of as provided in the Local Records Act. If requested by the City, the Developer covenants to use its best efforts consistently applied to assist the City in its compliance with the Local Records Act

8.26 Affordable Housing Covenant. Developer agrees and covenants to the City that the provisions of the City Loan Regulatory Agreement shall govern the terms of Developer's obligation to provide affordable housing at any time during which the City Loan Regulatory Agreement provisions remain enforceable according to the City Loan Regulatory Agreement. At all other times during the Term of the Agreement, the following provisions shall govern the terms of the obligation to provide affordable housing under this Agreement:

(a) The Facility shall be operated and maintained solely as residential rental housing for senior citizens;

(b) 104 of the units in the Facility shall be available for occupancy to and be occupied solely by one or more Families consisting of senior citizens qualifying as Low Income Families (as defined below) upon initial occupancy; and

(c) Each of the 104 units for low- and moderate-income senior citizens in the Facility has monthly rents payable by tenants not in excess of thirty percent (30%) of the maximum allowable income for a Low Income Family (with the applicable Family size for such units determined in accordance with the rules specified in Section 42(g)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended); provided, however, that for any unit occupied by a Family (as defined below) that no longer qualifies as a Low Income Family due to an increase in such Family's income since the date of its initial occupancy of such unit, the maximum monthly rent for such unit shall not exceed thirty percent (30%) of such Family's monthly income.

(d) As used in this Section 8.26, the following terms have the following meanings:

(i) "Family" shall mean one or more individuals, whether or not related by blood or marriage; and

(ii) "Low Income Families" shall mean Families whose annual income does not exceed sixty percent (60%) of the Chicago-area median income, adjusted for Family size, as such annual income and Chicago-area median income are determined from time to time by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and thereafter such income limits shall apply to this definition.

(e) The covenants set forth in this Section 8.26 shall run with the land and be binding upon any transferee for the Term of the Agreement.

(f) The City and Developer may enter into a separate agreement to implement the provisions of this Section 8.26.

8.27 Compliance with Multi-Project Labor Agreement. Developer shall cause the General Contractor to comply with that certain Settlement Agreement dated November 3, 2011, by and among the City, the Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters, the Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority, the Public Building Commission of the City, and the State, because the Project budget is in excess of \$25,000,000, and, therefore, is subject to the provisions of that certain City Multi-Project Labor Agreement (the "MPLA") dated February 9, 2011, by and among the City and the labor organizations comprising the Chicago & Cook County Building & Construction Trades Council. Developer shall cause the General Contractor to comply with the MPLA to the fullest extent legally permissible without violating other requirements applicable to the construction of the Project, including, without limitation, Sections 8.09, 10.02 and 10.03 hereof, Housing Act Section 3, Davis-Bacon Act, the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and the Labor Standards Deposit Agreement. At the direction of DPD, affidavits and other supporting documentation shall be required of Developer, General Contractor and the subcontractors to verify or clarify compliance with the MPLA.

8.28 Survival of Covenants. All warranties, representations, covenants and agreements of Developer contained in this Section 8 and elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate and complete at the time of Developer's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and (except as provided in Section 7 hereof upon the issuance of a Final Certificate) shall be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement.

SECTION 9. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF CITY

9.01 General Covenants. The City represents that it has the authority as a home rule unit of local government to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder.

9.02 Survival of Covenants. All warranties, representations, and covenants of the City contained in this Section 9 or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate, and complete at the time of the City's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement.

SECTION 10. DEVELOPER'S EMPLOYMENT OBLIGATIONS

10.01 Employment Opportunity. Developer, on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns, hereby agrees, and shall contractually obligate its or their various contractors, subcontractors or any Affiliate of Developer operating on the Property (collectively, with Developer, the "Employers" and individually an "Employer") to agree, that for the Term of this Agreement with respect to Developer and during the period of any other party's provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project or occupation of the Property:

(a) No Employer shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Chapter 2-160, Section 2-160-010 et seq., Municipal Code, except as otherwise provided by said ordinance and as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). Each Employer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are hired and employed without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income and are treated in a non-discriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Each Employer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Employers, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income.

(b) To the greatest extent feasible, each Employer is required to present opportunities for training and employment of low- and moderate-income residents of the City and preferably of the Redevelopment Area; and to provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns that are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City and preferably in the Redevelopment Area.

(c) Each Employer shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including but not limited to the City's Human Rights Ordinance and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), and any subsequent amendments and regulations promulgated thereto.

(d) Each Employer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Section, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.

(e) Each Employer shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (a) through (d) in every contract entered into in connection with the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement

with any Affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or Affiliate, as the case may be.

(f) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this Section 10.01 shall be a basis for the City to pursue remedies under the provisions of Section 15.02 hereof.

10.02 City Resident Construction Worker Employment Requirement. Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and shall contractually obligate its General Contractor and shall cause the General Contractor to contractually obligate its subcontractors, as applicable, to agree, that during the construction of the Project they shall comply with the minimum percentage of total worker hours performed by actual residents of the City as specified in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code (at least 50 percent of the total worker hours worked by persons on the site of the Project shall be performed by actual residents of the City); provided, however, that in addition to complying with this percentage, Developer, its General Contractor and each subcontractor shall be required to make good faith efforts to utilize qualified residents of the City in both unskilled and skilled labor positions. Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor will use their respective best efforts to exceed the minimum percentage of hours stated above, and to employ neighborhood residents in connection with the Project.

Developer may request a reduction or waiver of this minimum percentage level of Chicagoans as provided for in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code in accordance with standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer of the City.

"Actual residents of the City" shall mean persons domiciled within the City. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment.

Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide for the maintenance of adequate employee residency records to show that actual Chicago residents are employed on the Project. Each Employer shall maintain copies of personal documents supportive of every Chicago employee's actual record of residence.

Weekly certified payroll reports (U.S. Department of Labor Form WH-347 or equivalent) shall be submitted to the Commissioner of DPD in triplicate, which shall identify clearly the actual residence of every employee on each submitted certified payroll. The first time that an employee's name appears on a payroll, the date that the Employer hired the employee should be written in after the employee's name.

Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide full access to their employment records to the Chief Procurement Officer, the Commissioner of DPD, the Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department, the Inspector General or any duly authorized representative of any of them. Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain all relevant personnel data and records for a period of at least three (3) years after final acceptance of the work constituting the Project.

At the direction of DPD, affidavits and other supporting documentation will be required of Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to verify or clarify an employee's actual address when doubt or lack of clarity has arisen.

Good faith efforts on the part of Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to provide utilization of actual Chicago residents (but not sufficient for the granting of a waiver request as provided for in the standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer) shall not suffice to replace the actual, verified achievement of the requirements of this Section concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents.

When work at the Project is completed, in the event that the City has determined that Developer has failed to ensure the fulfillment of the requirement of this Section concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents or failed to report in the manner as indicated above, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of demonstrable employment to Chicagoans to the degree stipulated in this Section. Therefore, in such a case of non-compliance, it is agreed that 1/20 of 1 percent (0.0005) of the aggregate hard construction costs set forth in the Project budget (the product of .0005 x such aggregate hard construction costs) (as the same shall be evidenced by approved contract value for the actual contracts) shall be surrendered by Developer to the City in payment for each percentage of shortfall toward the stipulated residency requirement. Failure to report the residency of employees entirely and correctly shall result in the surrender of the entire liquidated damages as if no Chicago residents were employed in either of the categories. The willful falsification of statements and the certification of payroll data may subject Developer, the General Contractor and/or the subcontractors to prosecution. Any retainage to cover contract performance that may become due to Developer pursuant to Section 2-92-250 of the Municipal Code may be withheld by the City pending the Chief Procurement Officer's determination as to whether Developer must surrender damages as provided in this paragraph.

Nothing herein provided shall be construed to be a limitation upon the ANotice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246 " and AStandard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246," or other affirmative action required for equal opportunity under the provisions of this Agreement or related documents.

Developer shall cause or require the provisions of this Section 10.02 to be included in all construction contracts and subcontracts related to the Project.

10.03. MBE/WBE Commitment. Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the General Contractor to agree that during the Project:

(a) Consistent with the findings which support, as applicable, (i) the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program, Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code (the "Procurement Program"), and (ii) the Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Construction Program, Section 2-92-650 et seq., Municipal Code (the "Construction Program," and collectively with the Procurement Program, the AMBE/WBE Program"), and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, and as qualified by, the provisions of this Section 10.03, during the course of the Project, at least the following percentages of the MBE/WBE Budget (as set forth in Exhibit H-2 hereto) shall be expended for contract participation by MBEs and by WBEs:

- (1) At least 26 percent by MBEs.

(2) At least six percent by WBEs.

(b) For purposes of this Section 10.03 only, Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" or a "construction contract" as such terms are defined in Sections 2-92-420 and 2-92-670, Municipal Code, as applicable.

(c) Consistent with Sections 2-92-440 and 2-92-720, Municipal Code, Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by Developer) or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE), by Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as the General Contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the General Contractor), by subcontracting or causing the General Contractor to subcontract a portion of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials or services used in the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 10.03. In accordance with Section 2-92-730, Municipal Code, Developer shall not substitute any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor without the prior written approval of DPD.

(d) Developer shall deliver quarterly reports to the City's monitoring staff during the Project describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such reports shall include, inter alia, the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by Developer or the General Contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist the City's monitoring staff in determining Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Developer shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs in connection with the Project for at least five years after completion of the Project, and the City's monitoring staff shall have access to all such records maintained by Developer, on five Business Days' notice, to allow the City to review Developer's compliance with its commitment to MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the Project.

(e) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor, if such status was misrepresented by the disqualified party, Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified General Contractor or subcontractor, and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Sections 2-92-540 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code, as applicable.

(f) Any reduction or waiver of Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 10.03 shall be undertaken in accordance with Sections 2-92-450 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code, as applicable.

(g) Prior to the commencement of the Project, Developer shall be required to meet with the City's monitoring staff with regard to Developer's compliance with its obligations under this Section 10.03. The General Contractor and all major subcontractors shall be required to attend this pre-construction meeting. During said meeting, Developer shall demonstrate to the City's monitoring staff its plan to achieve its obligations under this Section 10.03, the sufficiency of which shall be approved by the City's monitoring staff. During the Project, Developer shall submit the documentation required by this Section 10.03 to the City's monitoring staff, including the following: (i) subcontractor's activity report; (ii) contractor's certification concerning labor standards and prevailing wage requirements; (iii) contractor letter of understanding; (iv) monthly utilization report; (v) authorization for payroll agent; (vi) certified payroll; (vii) evidence that MBE/WBE contractor associations have been informed of the Project via written notice and hearings; and (viii) evidence of compliance with job creation/job retention requirements. Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by the City's monitoring staff, upon analysis of the documentation, that Developer is not complying with its obligations under this Section 10.03, shall, upon the delivery of written notice to Developer, be deemed an Event of Default. Upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default, in addition to any other remedies provided in this Agreement, the City may: (1) issue a written demand to Developer to halt the Project, (2) withhold any further payment of any City Funds to Developer or the General Contractor, (3) exercise all remedies available under the Junior Mortgage or (4) seek any other remedies against Developer available at law or in equity.

SECTION 11. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

Developer hereby represents and warrants to the City that Developer has conducted environmental studies sufficient to conclude that the Project may be constructed, completed and operated in accordance with all Environmental Laws and this Agreement and all Exhibits attached hereto, the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications and all amendments thereto, the Bond Ordinance and the Redevelopment Plan.

Without limiting any other provisions hereof, Developer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the City harmless from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims of any kind whatsoever including, without limitation, any losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims asserted or arising under any Environmental Laws incurred, suffered by or asserted against the City as a direct or indirect result of any of the following, regardless of whether or not caused by, or within the control of Developer: (i) the presence of any Hazardous Material on or under, or the escape, seepage, leakage, spillage, emission, discharge or release of any Hazardous Material from (A) all or any portion of the Property or (B) any other real property in which Developer, or any person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with Developer, holds any estate or interest whatsoever (including, without limitation, any property owned by a land trust in which the beneficial interest is owned, in whole or in part, by Developer), or (ii) any liens against the Property permitted or imposed by any Environmental Laws, or any actual or asserted liability or obligation of the City or Developer or any of its Affiliates under any Environmental Laws relating to the Property.

SECTION 12. INSURANCE

Developer must provide and maintain, at Developer's own expense, or cause to be provided and maintained during the term of this Agreement, the insurance coverage and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

(a) Prior to execution and delivery of this Agreement.

(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$100,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(ii) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations independent contractors, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work.

(iii) All Risk Property

All Risk Property Insurance at replacement value of the property to protect against loss of, damage to, or destruction of the building/facility. The City is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee if applicable.

(b) Construction. Prior to the construction of any portion of the Project, Developer will cause its architects, contractors, subcontractors, project managers and other parties constructing the Project to procure and maintain the following kinds and amounts of insurance:

(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$ 500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(ii) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations (for a minimum of two (2) years following project completion), explosion, collapse, underground, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work.

(iii) Automobile Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, the Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than

\$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(iv) Railroad Protective Liability

When any work is to be done adjacent to or on railroad or transit property, Developer must provide cause to be provided with respect to the operations that Contractors perform, Railroad Protective Liability Insurance in the name of railroad or transit entity. The policy must have limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$6,000,000 in the aggregate for losses arising out of injuries to or death of all persons, and for damage to or destruction of property, including the loss of use thereof.

(v) All Risk /Builders Risk

When Developer undertakes any construction, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, Developer must provide or cause to be provided All Risk Builders Risk Insurance at replacement cost for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the project. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee if applicable.

(vi) Professional Liability

When any architects, engineers, construction managers or other professional consultants perform work in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$ 1,000,000. Coverage must include contractual liability. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of work on the Contract. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

(vii) Valuable Papers

When any plans, designs, drawings, specifications and documents are produced or used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the re-creation and reconstruction of such records.

(viii) Contractors Pollution Liability

When any remediation work is performed which may cause a pollution exposure, Developer must cause remediation contractor to provide Contractor Pollution Liability covering bodily injury, property damage and other losses caused by pollution conditions that arise from the contract scope of work with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. Coverage must include completed operations, contractual liability, defense, excavation, environmental cleanup, remediation and disposal. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with or precede, start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured.

(c) Post Construction:

(i) All Risk Property Insurance at replacement value of the property to protect against loss of, damage to, or destruction of the building/facility. The City is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee if applicable.

(d) Other Requirements:

Developer must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development, City Hall, Room 1000, 121 North LaSalle Street 60602, original Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. Developer must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form (copy attached) or equivalent prior to closing. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all Agreement requirements. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Developer is not a waiver by the City of any requirements for Developer to obtain and maintain the specified coverages. Developer shall advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance does not relieve Developer of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to stop work and/or terminate agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

The insurance must provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any deductibles or self insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Developer and Contractors.

Developer hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by Developer in no way limit Developer's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

Any insurance or self insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by Developer under the Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

If Developer is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Developer must require Contractor and subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein, or Developer may provide the coverages for Contractor and subcontractors. All Contractors and subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements of Developer unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

If Developer, any Contractor or subcontractor desires additional coverages, the party desiring the additional coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

The City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

SECTION 13. INDEMNIFICATION

13.01 General Indemnity. Developer agrees to indemnify, pay, defend and hold the City, and its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and affiliates (individually an "Indemnitee," and collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against, any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, claims, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (and including without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for such Indemnitees in connection with any investigative, administrative or judicial proceeding commenced or threatened, whether or not such Indemnitees shall be designated a party thereto), that may be imposed on, suffered, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees in any manner relating or arising out of:

(i) Developer's failure to comply with any of the terms, covenants and conditions contained within this Agreement; or

(ii) Developer's or any contractor's failure to pay General Contractors, subcontractors or materialmen in connection with the TIF-Funded Improvements or any other Project improvement; or

(iii) the existence of any material misrepresentation or omission in this Agreement, any official statement, limited offering memorandum or private placement memorandum or the Redevelopment Plan or any other document related to this Agreement that is the result of information supplied or omitted by Developer or any Affiliate Developer or any agents, employees, contractors or persons acting under the control or at the request of Developer or any Affiliate of Developer; or

(iv) Developer's failure to cure any misrepresentation in this Agreement or any other agreement relating hereto;

provided, however, that Developer shall have no obligation to an Indemnitee arising from the wanton or willful misconduct of that Indemnitee. To the extent that the preceding sentence may be unenforceable because it is violative of any law or public policy, Developer shall contribute the maximum portion that it is permitted to pay and satisfy under the applicable law, to the payment and satisfaction of all indemnified liabilities incurred by the Indemnitees or any of them. The provisions of the undertakings and indemnification set out in this Section 13.01 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 14. MAINTAINING RECORDS/RIGHT TO INSPECT

14.01 Books and Records. Developer shall keep and maintain separate, complete, accurate and detailed books and records necessary to reflect and fully disclose the total actual cost of the Project and the disposition of all funds from whatever source allocated thereto, and to monitor the Project. All such books, records and other documents, including but not limited to Developer's loan statements, if any, General Contractors' and contractors' sworn statements, general contracts, subcontracts, purchase orders, waivers of lien, paid receipts and invoices, shall be available at Developer's offices for inspection, copying, audit and examination by an authorized representative of the City, at Developer's expense. Developer shall incorporate this right to inspect, copy, audit and examine all books and records into all contracts entered into by Developer with respect to the Project.

14.02 Inspection Rights. Upon three (3) business days' notice, any authorized representative of the City has access to all portions of the Project and the Property during normal business hours for the Term of the Agreement.

SECTION 15. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

15.01 Events of Default. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events, subject to the provisions of Section 15.03, shall constitute an "Event of Default" by Developer hereunder:

(a) the failure of Developer to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of Developer under this Agreement or any related agreement;

(b) the failure of Developer to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of Developer under any other agreement with any person or entity if such failure may have a material adverse effect on Developer's business, property, assets, operations or condition, financial or otherwise;

(c) the making or furnishing by Developer to the City of any representation, warranty, certificate, schedule, report or other communication within or in connection with this Agreement or any related agreement which is untrue or misleading in any material respect;

(d) except as otherwise permitted hereunder, the creation (whether voluntary or involuntary) of, or any attempt to create, any lien or other encumbrance upon the Property, including any fixtures now or hereafter attached thereto, other than the Permitted Liens, or the making or any attempt to make any levy, seizure or attachment thereof;

(e) the commencement of any proceedings in bankruptcy by or against Developer or for the liquidation or reorganization of Developer, or alleging that Developer is insolvent or unable to pay its debts as they mature, or for the readjustment or arrangement of Developer's debts, whether under the United States Bankruptcy Code or under any other state or federal law, now or hereafter existing for the relief of debtors, or the commencement of any analogous statutory or non-statutory proceedings involving Developer; provided, however, that if such commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of

Default unless such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement of such proceedings;

(f) the appointment of a receiver or trustee for Developer, for any substantial part of Developer's assets or the institution of any proceedings for the dissolution, or the full or partial liquidation, or the merger or consolidation, of Developer; provided, however, that if such appointment or commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such appointment is not revoked or such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement thereof;

(g) the entry of any judgment or order against Developer which remains unsatisfied or undischarged and in effect for sixty (60) days after such entry without a stay of enforcement or execution;

(h) the occurrence of an event of default under the Lender Financing, which default is not cured within any applicable cure period;

(i) the dissolution of Developer or the death of any natural person who owns a material interest in Developer;

(j) the institution in any court of a criminal proceeding (other than a misdemeanor) against Developer or any natural person who owns a material interest in Developer, which is not dismissed within thirty (30) days, or the indictment of Developer or any natural person who owns a material interest in Developer, for any crime (other than a misdemeanor);

(k) prior to the end of the Term of the Agreement, without the prior written consent of the City, any sale, transfer, conveyance, lease or other disposition of all or substantially all of Developer's assets or any portion of the Property (including but not limited to any fixtures or equipment now or hereafter attached thereto) except in the ordinary course of business or as otherwise expressly permitted by this Agreement; or

(l) The failure of Developer, or the failure by any party that is a Controlling Person (defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code) with respect to Developer, to maintain eligibility to do business with the City in violation of Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code; such failure shall render this Agreement voidable or subject to termination, at the option of the Chief Procurement Officer.

For purposes of Sections 15.01(i) and 15.01(j) hereof, a person with a material interest in Developer shall be one owning in excess of ten (10%) of Developer's issued and outstanding shares of stock or membership interests.

15.02 Remedies. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the City may terminate this Agreement and any other agreements to which the City and Developer are or shall be parties, suspend disbursement of City Funds, place a lien on the Project in the amount of City Funds paid, and/or seek reimbursement of any City Funds paid.

The City may, in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, pursue and secure any available remedy, including but not limited to damages,

foreclosure of the Junior Mortgage, injunctive relief or the specific performance of the agreements contained herein or in the Junior Mortgage.

15.03 Curative Period. In the event Developer shall fail to perform a monetary covenant which Developer is required to perform under this Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless Developer has failed to perform such monetary covenant within ten (10) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying that it has failed to perform such monetary covenant. In the event Developer shall fail to perform a non-monetary covenant which Developer is required to perform under this Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless Developer has failed to cure such default within thirty (30) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying the nature of the default; provided, however, with respect to those non-monetary defaults which are not capable of being cured within such thirty (30) day period, Developer shall not be deemed to have committed an Event of Default under this Agreement if it has commenced to cure the alleged default within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently and continuously prosecutes the cure of such default until the same has been cured.

SECTION 16. MORTGAGING OF THE PROJECT

All mortgages or deeds of trust in place as of the date hereof with respect to the Property or any portion thereof are listed on Exhibit G hereto (including but not limited to mortgages made prior to or on the date hereof in connection with Lender Financing) and are referred to herein as the "Existing Mortgages." Any mortgage or deed of trust that Developer may hereafter elect to execute and record or permit to be recorded against the Property or any portion thereof is referred to herein as a "New Mortgage." Any New Mortgage that Developer may hereafter elect to execute and record or permit to be recorded against the Property or any portion thereof with the prior written consent of the City is referred to herein as a "Permitted Mortgage." It is hereby agreed by and between the City and Developer as follows:

(a) In the event that a mortgagee or any other party shall succeed to Developer's interest in the Property or any portion thereof pursuant to the exercise of remedies under a New Mortgage (other than a Permitted Mortgage), whether by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, and in conjunction therewith accepts an assignment of Developer's interest hereunder in accordance with Section 18.15 hereof, the City may, but shall not be obligated to, attorn to and recognize such party as the successor in interest to Developer for all purposes under this Agreement and, unless so recognized by the City as the successor in interest, such party shall be entitled to no rights or benefits under this Agreement, but such party shall be bound by those provisions of this Agreement that are covenants expressly running with the land.

(b) In the event that any mortgagee shall succeed to Developer's interest in the Property or any portion thereof pursuant to the exercise of remedies under an Existing Mortgage or a Permitted Mortgage, whether by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, and in conjunction therewith accepts an assignment of Developer's interest hereunder in accordance with Section 18.15 hereof, the City hereby agrees to attorn to and recognize such party as the successor in interest to Developer for all purposes under this Agreement so long as such party accepts all of the obligations and liabilities of "Developer" hereunder; provided, however, that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, it is understood and agreed that if such party accepts an assignment of Developer's interest under this Agreement, such party has no liability under this Agreement for any Event of Default of Developer which accrued prior to the

time such party succeeded to the interest of Developer under this Agreement, in which case Developer shall be solely responsible. However, if such mortgagee under a Permitted Mortgage or an Existing Mortgage does not expressly accept an assignment of Developer's interest hereunder, such party shall be entitled to no rights and benefits under this Agreement, and such party shall be bound only by those provisions of this Agreement, if any, which are covenants expressly running with the land.

(c) Prior to the issuance by the City to Developer of a Final Certificate pursuant to Section 7 hereof, no New Mortgage shall be executed with respect to the Property or any portion thereof without the prior written consent of the Commissioner of DPD.

SECTION 17. NOTICE

Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand or request required hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below, by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) telecopy or facsimile; (c) overnight courier, or (d) registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

<p>If to the City:</p> <p>City of Chicago Department of Planning and Development 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attention: Commissioner</p>	<p>If to Developer:</p> <p>Montclare Senior Residences of Calumet Heights, LLC c/o MR Properties, LLC 701 Lee Street, Suite 802 Des Plaines, Illinois 60016 Attention: Philip I. Mappa</p>
<p>With Copies To:</p> <p>City of Chicago Department of Law 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attention: Finance and Economic Development Division</p>	<p>With Copies To:</p> <p>Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen, P.C. 440 S. LaSalle St., Suite 1900 Chicago, Illinois 60605 Attention: Caleb Jewell</p>

Such addresses may be changed by notice to the other parties given in the same manner provided above. Any notice, demand, or request sent pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier and any notices, demands or requests sent pursuant to subsection (d) shall be deemed received two (2) business days following deposit in the mail.

SECTION 18. MISCELLANEOUS

18.01 Amendment. This Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto may not be amended or modified without the prior written consent of the parties hereto; provided, however, that the City, in its sole discretion, may amend, modify or supplement the Redevelopment Plan without the consent of any party hereto. It is agreed that no material amendment or change to

this Agreement shall be made or be effective unless ratified or authorized by an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council. The term "material" for the purpose of this Section 18.01 shall be defined as any deviation from the terms of the Agreement which operates to cancel or otherwise reduce any developmental, construction or job-creating obligations of Developer (including those set forth in Sections 10.02 and 10.03 hereof) by more than five percent (5%) or materially changes the Project site or character of the Project or any activities undertaken by Developer affecting the Project site, the Project, or both, or increases any time agreed for performance by Developer by more than ninety (90) days.

18.02 Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including each Exhibit attached hereto, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference) constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties hereto and it supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof.

18.03 Limitation of Liability. No member, official or employee of the City shall be personally liable to Developer or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to Developer from the City or any successor in interest or on any obligation under the terms of this Agreement.

18.04 Further Assurances. Developer agrees to take such actions, including the execution and delivery of such documents, instruments, petitions and certifications as may become necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms, provisions and intent of this Agreement.

18.05 Waiver. Waiver by the City or Developer with respect to any breach of this Agreement shall not be considered or treated as a waiver of the rights of the respective party with respect to any other default or with respect to any particular default, except to the extent specifically waived by the City or Developer in writing. No delay or omission on the part of a party in exercising any right shall operate as a waiver of such right or any other right unless pursuant to the specific terms hereof. A waiver by a party of a provision of this Agreement shall not prejudice or constitute a waiver of such party's right otherwise to demand strict compliance with that provision or any other provision of this Agreement. No prior waiver by a party, nor any course of dealing between the parties hereto, shall constitute a waiver of any such parties' rights or of any obligations of any other party hereto as to any future transactions.

18.06 Remedies Cumulative. The remedies of a party hereunder are cumulative and the exercise of any one or more of the remedies provided for herein shall not be construed as a waiver of any other remedies of such party unless specifically so provided herein.

18.07 Disclaimer. Nothing contained in this Agreement nor any act of the City shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties, or by any third person, to create or imply any relationship of third-party beneficiary, principal or agent, limited or general partnership or joint venture, or to create or imply any association or relationship involving the City.

18.08 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

18.09 Severability. If any provision in this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, word or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held invalid, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and the

remainder of this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

18.10 Conflict. In the event of a conflict between any provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the TIF Ordinances and/or the the Bond Ordinance, if any, such ordinance(s) shall prevail and control.

18.11 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflicts of law principles.

18.12 Form of Documents. All documents required by this Agreement to be submitted, delivered or furnished to the City shall be in form and content satisfactory to the City.

18.13 Approval. Wherever this Agreement provides for the approval or consent of the City, DPD or the Commissioner, or any matter is to be to the City's, DPD's or the Commissioner's satisfaction, unless specifically stated to the contrary, such approval, consent or satisfaction shall be made, given or determined by the City, DPD or the Commissioner in writing and in the reasonable discretion thereof. The Commissioner or other person designated by the Mayor of the City shall act for the City or DPD in making all approvals, consents and determinations of satisfaction, granting the Initial Completion Certificate or the Final Certificate or otherwise administering this Agreement for the City.

18.14 Assignment. Developer may not sell, assign or otherwise transfer its interest in this Agreement in whole or in part without the written consent of the City; provided, however that Montclare LLC may execute a Collateral Assignment. Any successor in interest to Developer under this Agreement shall certify in writing to the City its agreement to abide by all remaining executory terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to Sections 8.19 (Real Estate Provisions) and 8.23 (Survival of Covenants) hereof, for the Term of the Agreement. Developer consents to the City's sale, transfer, assignment or other disposal of this Agreement at any time in whole or in part.

18.15 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon Developer, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein) and shall inure to the benefit of Developer, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein). Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall not run to the benefit of, or be enforceable by, any person or entity other than a party to this Agreement and its successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement should not be deemed to confer upon third parties any remedy, claim, right of reimbursement or other right.

18.16 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor Developer nor any successor in interest to either of them shall be considered in breach of or in default of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of any delay caused by damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, strike, shortage of material, unusually adverse weather conditions such as, by way of illustration and not limitation, severe rain storms or below freezing temperatures of abnormal degree or for an abnormal duration, tornadoes or cyclones, and other events or conditions beyond the reasonable control of the party affected which in fact interferes with the ability of such party to discharge its obligations hereunder. The individual or entity relying on this section with respect to any such delay shall, upon the occurrence of the event causing such delay, immediately give written notice to the other parties to this Agreement. The individual or entity relying on this

section with respect to any such delay may rely on this section only to the extent of the actual number of days of delay effected by any such events described above.

18.17 Business Economic Support Act. Pursuant to the Business Economic Support Act (30 ILCS 760/1 et seq.), if Developer is required to provide notice under the WARN Act, Developer shall, in addition to the notice required under the WARN Act, provide at the same time a copy of the WARN Act notice to the Governor of the State, the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives of the State, the President and minority Leader of the Senate of State, and the Mayor of each municipality where Developer has locations in the State. Failure by Developer to provide such notice as described above may result in the termination of all or a part of the payment or reimbursement obligations of the City set forth herein.

18.18 Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction. If there is a lawsuit under this Agreement, each party may hereto agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Cook County, the State of Illinois and the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.

18.19 Costs and Expenses. In addition to and not in limitation of the other provisions of this Agreement, Developer agrees to pay upon demand the City's out-of-pocket expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement. This includes, subject to any limits under applicable law, attorney's fees and legal expenses, whether or not there is a lawsuit, including attorney's fees for bankruptcy proceedings (including efforts to modify or vacate any automatic stay or injunction), appeals and any anticipated post-judgment collection services. Developer also will pay any court costs, in addition to all other sums provided by law.

18.20 Business Relationships. Developer acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code, (B) that Developer has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b), it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a business relationship that creates a "Financial Interest" (as defined in Section 2-156-010 of the Municipal Code)(a "Financial Interest"), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a business relationship that creates a Financial Interest, or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a business relationship that creates a Financial Interest, and (C) that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Developer hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

18.21 Subordination Agreement. Upon the request of a lender providing Lender Financing, the City shall agree to subordinate its interests under this Agreement and the Junior Mortgage to the mortgage of such lender pursuant to a written subordination agreement, the form of which shall be in a form reasonably acceptable to the City and Corporation Counsel.

18.22. Exhibits. All of the exhibits attached to this Agreement are incorporated into this Agreement by reference.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on or as of the day and year first above written.

MONTCLARE CALUMET HEIGHTS, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company

Manager

By: Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC, its
an Illinois Limited liability company

Managing

By: Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp., its
Member, an Illinois corporation

By: _____
Philip I. Mappa, its President

PATTI ANN CHARITABLE SERVICES,
an Illinois not-for-profit corporation

By: _____,
Philip I. Mappa, its President

CITY OF CHICAGO

By: _____
David L. Reifman, Commissioner
Department of Planning and Development

EXHIBIT A
REDEVELOPMENT AREA
(not attached for introduction)

EXHIBIT B
PROPERTY

(SUBJECT TO FINAL TITLE AND SURVEY)

That portion of the Southwest Quarter of the Southwest of Section 1, Township 37 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principle Meridian, described as follows; Commencing at a point 420 feet North and 100 feet East of the Southwest corner of said section, running thence North 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds East along the North line of the Chicago and Western Indiana Railroad right of way, 228:00 to the Point of Beginning; thence North 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds West 219.43 feet; thence South 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds West 200.00 feet to the East right of way line of South Stony Island Avenue; thence North 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds West along said right of way line 40.00 feet; thence North 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds East 187.25 feet; thence North 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds West 216.21 feet; thence South 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds West 215.25 feet to said East right of way line; thence North 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds West along said East right of way line 101.57 feet to the South line of Stony Island Heights Subdivision; thence North 88 degrees 32 minutes 48 seconds East along said South line, and the South line of Coffey's Subdivision 433.75 feet; thence South 1 degree 21 minutes 32 seconds East, parallel to the West line of said Section and along the West line of land heretofore conveyed to North Chicago Steel Company, 577.22 feet to the North line of said Railroad right of way; thence South 88 degrees 32 minutes 53 seconds West along said right of way line 205.75 feet to the Point of Beginning.

Real Estate Address: 9401 South Stony Island Avenue, Chicago, Illinois

Parcel Number: to be assigned following subdivision

**EXHIBIT C
TIF-FUNDED IMPROVEMENTS**

(attached)

*Notwithstanding the total of TIF-Funded Improvements or the amount of TIF-eligible costs, the assistance to be provided by the City is limited to the amount described in **Section 4.03** and shall not exceed \$3,000,000.

Development Budget - TIF Eligible Costs			
	Amount	TIF Eligible Costs	Comments
Site Improvements			
Environmental Remediation	200,000	200,000	
Subtotal	200,000	200,000	
TIF Eligible Breakout - New Construction			
Residential construction costs	23,676,331	9,233,769	50% of hard costs for 78% of units
Contractor General Conditions	1,295,568	505,272	50% of hard costs for 78% of units
Contractor Overhead	435,311	169,771	50% of hard costs for 78% of units
Contractor Profit	1,295,568	505,272	50% of hard costs for 78% of units
Subtotal	26,702,778	10,414,083	
Soft Costs			
Architecture - Design	603,750	235,463	50% Architecture for 78% of units
Architecture - Construction Supervision	201,250	78,488	50% Architecture for 78% of units
Subtotal	805,000	313,950	
Total	27,707,778	10,928,033	Total TIF Eligible Expenses

A maximum of 60% of a Suppliers' contract will be credited towards MBE/WBE participation in line with the City of Chicago Department of Procurement's policies.

EXHIBIT E
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

(not attached for introduction)

EXHIBIT G

PERMITTED LIENS

1. Liens or encumbrances against the Property:

Those matters set forth as Schedule B title exceptions in the owner's title insurance policy issued by the Title Company as of the date hereof, but only so long as applicable title endorsements issued in conjunction therewith on the date hereof, if any, continue to remain in full force and effect.

2. Liens or encumbrances against Developer or the Project, other than liens against the Property, if any: _____.

**EXHIBIT H-1
PROJECT BUDGET**

Budget Line Item	Budget	Per Unit
Land Cost	800,000	5,970
Carrying Costs	10,000	75
Title and Transfer Taxes	<u>25,000</u>	187
Acquisition Total:	835,000	6,232
Landscaping	<u>197,500</u>	<u>1,474</u>
Site Work Total:	197,500	1,474
Site Work	2,037,520	15,205
Environmental Remediation	200,000	1,493
Net Construction Costs	23,676,332	176,689
General Conditions	1,295,568	9,668
Overhead	435,311	3,249
Profit	1,295,568	9,668
Bond Premium / LOC fee	449,000	3,351
Furniture Fixtures & Equipment	150,000	1,119
Building Permits	130,000	970
Contingency	<u>1,295,567</u>	<u>9,668</u>
Construction Total:	30,964,866	231,080
Builders Risk Insurance	70,000	522
Real Estate Taxes	<u>40,000</u>	<u>299</u>
Construction Period Total:	110,000	821
Architect -- Design	805,000	6,007
Engineering Fees	150,000	1,119
HERS Testing	31,000	231
Predevelopment Interest	65,000	485
Legal - Organizational	160,000	1,194
Legal - Tax Credits	50,000	373
Accountant -- General	25,000	187
Plats & Surveys	22,500	168
Appraisal	22,000	164
Environmental Reports	35,000	261
Soils and Material Testing	55,100	411
Market Study	22,500	168
Other Soft Costs	100,000	746
Title & Recording Fees	50,000	373
Consultant -- TIF	<u>10,000</u>	75
Professional Fees Total:	1,603,100	11,962
Marketing & Leasing	<u>200,000</u>	<u>1,493</u>
Marketing & Leasing Total:	200,000	1,493
Application Fee	25,000	187
Plan & Cost Review	20,500	153
LIHTC Reservation Fee	186,105	1,389
Lender Legal Costs	30,000	224
MIP	46,000	343
Permanent Loan Points	115,000	858
Construction Inspection	46,000	343
IAHTC Reservation Fee	30,500	228
Financing Fees & Costs	<u>27,600</u>	<u>206</u>
Lender Fees Total:	526,705	3,931
Developer Fee	<u>1,296,463</u>	<u>9,675</u>
Developer Fee Total:	1,296,463	9,675
Working Capital Reserve	368,000	2,746

Tax & Insurance Escrow	125,030	933
Replacement Reserve	46,900	350
HUD Initial Operating Reserve	546,000	4,075
TIF Reserve	531,607	3,967
Liquidity Reserve	<u>538,014</u>	<u>4,015</u>
Reserves Total:	2,155,551	16,086
221d4	318,000	2,373
221d4 TIF Loan	<u>130,000</u>	<u>970</u>
Interest Total:	448,000	3,343
Total Development Cost	38,337,185	286,097

**EXHIBIT H-2
MBE/WBE BUDGET**

	Amount	MBE 26%	WBE 6%
Site Improvements			
Environmental Remediation	200,000	52,000	12,000
Subtotal	200,000	52,000	12,000
Residential Construction			
Residential construction costs	22,254,281	5,786,113	1,335,257
Contractor General Conditions	1,267,127	329,453	76,028
Contractor Overhead	406,870	105,786	24,412
Contractor Profit	1,210,245	314,664	72,615
Non Residential Ground Floor Costs	1,422,050	369,733	85,323
Non Residential overhead	28,441	7,395	1,706
Non Residential profit	85,323	22,184	5,119
Non Residential general conditions	28,441	7,395	1,706
Subtotal	26,902,778	6,942,722	1,602,167
Total	27,102,778	6,994,722	1,614,167

A maximum of 60% of an Eligible Supplier's contract can be considered for credit towards MBE/WBE participation in line with the City Department of Procurement's policies.

EXHIBIT I

APPROVED PRIOR EXPENDITURES

(not attached for introduction).

EXHIBIT J

OPINION OF DEVELOPER'S COUNSEL

[To be retyped on Developer's Counsel's letterhead]

City of Chicago
121 North LaSalle Street
Chicago, IL 60602

ATTENTION: Corporation Counsel

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company ("Montclare LLC") and Patti Ann Charitable Services, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation ("PACS"; together with Montclare LLC, collectively, the "Developer") in connection with the construction of certain facilities located in the Stony Island Avenue Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridor Redevelopment Project Area (the "Project"). In that capacity, we have examined, among other things, the following agreements, instruments and documents of even date herewith, hereinafter referred to as the "Documents":

- (a) Montclare Senior Residences of Calumet Heights Redevelopment Agreement (the "Agreement") of even date herewith, executed by Developer and the City of Chicago (the "City");
- (b) the Junior Mortgage of even date herewith executed by Developer;
- (c) [insert other documents including but not limited to documents related to purchase and financing of the Property and all lender financing related to the Project]; and
- (d) all other agreements, instruments and documents executed in connection with the foregoing.

In addition to the foregoing, we have examined

- (a) the original or certified, conformed or photostatic copies of Developer's (i) Articles of Incorporation, as amended to date, (ii) qualifications to do business and certificates of good standing in all states in which Developer is qualified to do business, (iii) By-Laws, as amended to date, and (iv) records of all corporate proceedings relating to the Project; and
- (b) such other documents, records and legal matters as we have deemed necessary or relevant for purposes of issuing the opinions hereinafter expressed.

In all such examinations, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures (other than those of Developer), the authenticity of documents submitted to us as originals and

conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as certified, conformed or photostatic copies.

Based on the foregoing, it is our opinion that:

1. Developer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its state of incorporation, has full power and authority to own and lease its properties and to carry on its business as presently conducted, and is in good standing and duly qualified to do business as a foreign corporation under the laws of every state in which the conduct of its affairs or the ownership of its assets requires such qualification, except for those states in which its failure to qualify to do business would not have a material adverse effect on it or its business.

2. Developer has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver the Documents to which it is a party and to perform its obligations thereunder. Such execution, delivery and performance will not conflict with, or result in a breach of, Developer's Articles of Incorporation or By-Laws or result in a breach or other violation of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any law or regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority, or, to the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any agreement, instrument or document to which Developer is a party or by which Developer or its properties is bound. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, such execution, delivery and performance will not constitute grounds for acceleration of the maturity of any agreement, indenture, undertaking or other instrument to which Developer is a party or by which it or any of its property may be bound, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any lien, charge or encumbrance on, or security interest in, any of its property pursuant to the provisions of any of the foregoing, other than liens or security interests in favor of the lender providing Lender Financing (as defined in the Agreement).

3. The execution and delivery of each Document and the performance of the transactions contemplated thereby have been duly authorized and approved by all requisite action on the part of Developer.

4. Each of the Documents to which Developer is a party has been duly executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of Developer, and each such Document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.

5. Exhibit A attached hereto (a) identifies each class of capital stock of Developer, (b) sets forth the number of issued and authorized shares of each such class, and (c) identifies the record owners of shares of each class of capital stock of Developer and the number of shares held of record by each such holder. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, except as set forth on Exhibit A, there are no warrants, options, rights or commitments of purchase, conversion, call or exchange or other rights or restrictions with respect to any of the capital stock of Developer. Each outstanding share of the capital stock of Developer is duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

6. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, no judgments are outstanding against Developer, nor is there now pending or threatened, any litigation, contested

claim or governmental proceeding by or against Developer or affecting Developer or its property, or seeking to restrain or enjoin the performance by Developer of the Agreement or the transactions contemplated by the Agreement, or contesting the validity thereof. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, Developer is not in default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority or in default in any respect under any law, order, regulation or demand of any governmental agency or instrumentality, a default under which would have a material adverse effect on Developer or its business.

7. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, there is no default by Developer or any other party under any material contract, lease, agreement, instrument or commitment to which Developer is a party or by which the company or its properties is bound.

8. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, all of the assets of Developer are free and clear of mortgages, liens, pledges, security interests and encumbrances except for those specifically set forth in the Documents.

9. The execution, delivery and performance of the Documents by Developer have not and will not require the consent of any person or the giving of notice to, any exemption by, any registration, declaration or filing with or any taking of any other actions in respect of, any person, including without limitation any court, government or regulatory authority.

10. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, Developer owns or possesses or is licensed or otherwise has the right to use all licenses, permits and other governmental approvals and authorizations, operating authorities, certificates of public convenience, goods carriers permits, authorizations and other rights that are necessary for the operation of its business.

11. A federal or state court sitting in the State of Illinois and applying the choice of law provisions of the State of Illinois would enforce the choice of law contained in the Documents and apply the law of the State of Illinois to the transactions evidenced thereby.

We are attorneys admitted to practice in the State of Illinois and we express no opinion as to any laws other than federal laws of the United States of America and the laws of the State of Illinois.

This opinion is issued at Developer's request for the benefit of the City and its counsel, and may not be disclosed to or relied upon by any other person.

Very truly yours,

By: _____

Name: _____

EXHIBIT K
JUNIOR MORTGAGE

Prepared by and after
recording return to:

Scott Fehlan, Esq.
City of Chicago Law Department
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, IL 60602

For Recorder's Use Only:

JUNIOR CONSTRUCTION MORTGAGE

THIS JUNIOR CONSTRUCTION MORTGAGE ("Mortgage") is made and given as of _____, 2017, by Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company ("Montclare LLC" or "Mortgagor"), having an address at 701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, Illinois 60016, in favor of the CITY OF CHICAGO, an Illinois municipal corporation, having its principal office at 121 N. LaSalle Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602 ("City" or "Mortgagee").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City, by ordinance adopted on _____, 2018 (the "Ordinance"), authorized the execution by Mortgagor and the City of that certain Montclare Senior Residences of Calumet Heights Redevelopment Agreement dated as the date hereof, a copy of which has been recorded prior to the recording of this Mortgage (such agreement, as amended, supplemented or modified, the "Agreement"); and

WHEREAS, all terms, unless defined herein, shall have the meaning given to them in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Agreement provides, among other things, for the Mortgagor to construct an approximately 130,347 square foot seven-story building including rental housing which will consist of 134 independent senior living dwelling units, including 104 units for low- and moderate-income senior citizens and 30 market rate units for senior citizens and certain common areas and parking spaces, located in Chicago, Illinois and legally described on Exhibit A attached hereto (the "Land"); and

WHEREAS, the Project will be financed in part with City Funds, up to a maximum aggregate amount of \$10,000,000 (the "City Funds"), to pay for or reimburse the Mortgagor for

certain Redevelopment Project Costs, as are further described in the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City Funds must be used in accordance with any laws, regulations and ordinances governing the use of such funds, including, without limitation, the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq (the "TIF Act") and the Ordinance; and

WHEREAS, as consideration for the use of the City Funds, as well as the receipt of other benefits from the City as are described in the Agreement, the Mortgagor has agreed to complete and operate the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement, and, until the expiration of the Term of the Agreement, abide by the covenants running with and affecting the Land set forth in Sections 8.02 (Covenant to Redevelop), 8.19 (Real Estate Provisions), 8.21 (Annual Compliance Report), and 8.26 (Affordable Housing Covenant) of the Agreement (collectively, the "Performance Covenants"); and

WHEREAS, the Mortgagor is also obligated to comply with, among other things, the following sections of the Agreement: the transfer restrictions in Sections 8.01(j) and (k) and Section 18.14; the prevailing wage requirements in Section 8.09; the employment opportunity, City resident employment and MBE/WBE utilization requirements in Section 8.07 and Sections 10.01, 10.02 and 10.03; and the financing restrictions inherent in the definition of Lender Financing and in Sections 8.01(d) and (k), and Section 16 (collectively, the "Additional Covenants");

WHEREAS, the failure of the Mortgagor to perform the Performance Covenants, the Additional Covenants and the other covenants and obligations of the Agreement (collectively, the "Covenants") shall give rise to an obligation of the Mortgagor to pay the City the Junior Mortgage Amount pursuant to the Agreement, all Protective Advances (as hereinafter defined) and other amounts payable under this Mortgage whether now owing or hereafter accruing (the "Reimbursement Obligation"); and

WHEREAS, the parties intend that this Mortgage secure the Mortgagor's performance of the Covenants, its covenants and obligations under this Mortgage and the repayment of the Reimbursement Obligation in the event of an Event of Default;

NOW, THEREFORE, to secure the performance and observance by Mortgagor of such covenants and obligations, and in order to charge the properties, interests and rights hereinafter described with such mortgage lien, Mortgagor has executed and delivered the Mortgage and does hereby grant, convey, assign, mortgage, warrant, grant a security interest in, and confirm unto, Mortgagee and its successors and assigns forever, all of the following rights, interests, claims and property (collectively, the "Mortgaged Property"), subject to those matters set forth as Title Exceptions on Schedule B in the Mortgagee's lender's title insurance policy issued by [NAME OF TITLE COMPANY] the City of Chicago as of the date hereof, but only so long as applicable title endorsements issued in conjunction therewith on the date hereof, if any, continue to remain in full force and effect:

(A) The Land, together with all easements, water rights, hereditaments, mineral rights and other claims, rights and interests appurtenant thereto;

(B) All buildings, structures and other improvements of every nature whatsoever now or hereafter situated on the Land, including, without limitation, the Project, all fixtures or

attachments of every kind and nature whatsoever now or hereafter owned by Mortgagor which are or shall be attached to, located in or on, forming a part of, used or intended to be used in connection with or incorporated in the Land or such buildings, structures and other improvements, including all extensions, additions, improvements, betterments, renewals and replacements of any of the foregoing ("Improvements");

(C) All tenements, easements, rights-of-way and rights used as a means of access to the Land and Improvements and appurtenances thereto now or hereafter belonging or pertaining thereto;

(D) All rents and issues of the Land and Improvements from time to time and all of the estate, right, title, interest, property, possession, claim and demand at law, as well as in equity of Mortgagor, in and to the same;

(E) all right, title and interest of Mortgagor in and to all fixtures, personal property of any kind or character now or hereafter attached to, contained in and used or useful in connection with the Land or the Improvements, together with all furniture, floor covering, fittings, furnishings, apparatus, goods, systems, fixtures and other items of personal property of every kind and nature, now or hereafter located in, upon or affixed to the Land or the Improvements, or used or useful in connection with any present or future operation of the Land or the Improvements, including, but not limited to, all apparatus and equipment used to supply heat, gas, air conditioning, water, light, power, refrigeration, electricity, plumbing and ventilation, including all renewals, additions and accessories to and replacements of and substitutions for each and all of the foregoing, and all proceeds therefrom (the "Equipment");

(F) all of the estate, interest, right, title or other claim or demand which Mortgagor now has or may acquire with respect to (i) proceeds of insurance in effect with respect to the Land, the Improvements or the Equipment, and (ii) any and all awards, claims for damages, judgments, settlements and other compensation made for or consequent upon the taking by condemnation, eminent domain or any like proceeding of all or any portion of the Land, the Improvements or the Equipment;

(G) all intangible personal property, accounts, licenses, permits, instruments, contract rights, and chattel paper of Mortgagor, including, but not limited to cash, accounts receivable, bank accounts, certificates of deposit, rights (if any) to amounts held in escrow, deposits, judgments, liens and causes of action, warranties and guarantees, relating to the Land, the Equipment or the Improvements;

(H) all other property rights of Mortgagor of any kind or character related to all or any portion of the Land, the Improvements or the Equipment; and

(I) the proceeds from the sale, transfer, pledge or other disposition of any or all of the property described in the preceding clauses.

All of the Land, Improvements, estate and property hereinabove described, real, personal and mixed, whether or not affixed or annexed, and all rights hereby conveyed and mortgaged are intended so to be as a unit and are hereby understood, agreed and declared, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to form a part and parcel of the Land and Improvements and to be appropriated to the use thereof, and shall for the purposes of the Mortgage deemed to be conveyed and mortgaged hereby; provided, however, as to any property, aforesaid which

does not so form a part and parcel of the Land and Improvements, the Mortgage is hereby deemed also to be a Security Agreement under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Illinois (the "Code") for the purposes of granting a security interest in such property, which Mortgagor hereby grants to Mortgagee as secured party (as defined in the Code) and as also contemplated and provided for in Section 6.10 hereof.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the Mortgaged Property and all parts thereof unto Mortgagee, its successors and assigns, to its own proper use, benefit and advantage forever, subject, however, to the terms, covenants and conditions herein;

WITHOUT limitation of the foregoing, Mortgagor hereby further grants unto Mortgagee, pursuant to the provisions of the Code, a security interest in all of the above-described property which are or are to become fixtures.

THIS MORTGAGE IS GIVEN TO SECURE: (a) the performance by the Mortgagor of the Covenants and its covenants and obligations under this Mortgage, and (b) the repayment of the Reimbursement Obligation upon the occurrence of an Event of Default.

SECTION I

INCORPORATION OF RECITALS

The Mortgagor acknowledges and agrees that the recitals set forth above constitute an integral part of the Mortgage and are hereby incorporated herein by this reference.

SECTION II

INCORPORATION OF REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT PROVISIONS

The Mortgagor acknowledges and agrees that all of the sections of the Agreement cited in the Recitals to this Mortgage, along with all defined terms used in such sections and all other defined terms from the Agreement that are used in this Mortgage, together with such other provisions of the Agreement as may be necessary to reasonably construe such sections and defined terms, are incorporated herein by reference as if fully written out and included as definitions and independent covenants in this Mortgage.

SECTION III

COVENANTS

The Mortgagor covenants, represents and warrants to Mortgagee that:

3.1 Agreement Covenants. Mortgagor shall comply with the Covenants.

3.2 Maintenance of the Mortgaged Property. (a) Mortgagor shall preserve and maintain the Mortgaged Property in good condition and repair, shall not commit or suffer any waste thereof, and shall keep the same in a clean, orderly and attractive condition. Mortgagor shall not do or suffer to be done anything which will increase the risk of fire or other hazard to the Mortgaged Property or any part thereof.

(b) If the Mortgaged Property or any part thereof is damaged by fire or any other cause, Mortgagor will immediately give written notice of the same to Mortgagee.

(c) Mortgagee or its representatives shall have the right to inspect the Mortgaged Property upon reasonable prior notice at reasonable times to assure compliance with the terms of the Mortgage.

(d) Mortgagor shall comply with, and cause the Mortgaged Property to comply with, all present and future laws, ordinances, orders, rules, regulations and requirements of any governmental authority applicable to the Mortgaged Property, or any part thereof, and with all recorded restrictions and encumbrances affecting the Mortgaged Property, or any part thereof.

3.3 Taxes and Assessments. (a) Mortgagor will pay when due all general taxes and assessments, special assessments, water charges and all of the charges against the Mortgaged Property and shall, upon written request, furnish to Mortgagee receipts evidencing payment thereof, provided that Mortgagor, in good faith and with reasonable diligence, may contest the validity or amount of any such taxes, assessments or charges, provided that during any such contest the enforcement of the lien of such taxes, assessments or charges is stayed or is otherwise in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Redevelopment Agreement with respect thereto.

(b) Mortgagor will not suffer (unless bonded or insured over) any mechanic's, laborer's, materialmen's, or statutory lien to remain outstanding upon any of the Mortgaged Property. Mortgagor may contest such lien, provided that Mortgagor shall first post a bond in the amount of the contested lien, or provide title insurance over such contested lien, and further provided that Mortgagor shall diligently prosecute the contested lien and cause the removal of the same.

3.4 Insurance. Mortgagor shall keep the Mortgaged Property continuously insured in such amounts and against such risks as are required of Mortgagor by the Agreement, paying the premiums for said insurance as they become due. Policies of insurance shall name Mortgagee as an additional insured. All policies for insurance shall provide that the same shall not be canceled, except upon sixty (60) days prior written notice to Mortgagee.

3.5 Subordination. Mortgagee by acceptance of this Mortgage acknowledges that the Mortgage shall be subject and subordinate in all respects to the terms of the Senior Loan (as defined in the Agreement) and the Bridge Loan (as defined in the Agreement) by and between the Mortgagor and PNC Bank, National Association, its successors and/or assigns (the "Senior Lender"), and shall also be subordinate to any Permitted Mortgage(s) (all such mortgages, a "Permanent Mortgage") that replace any Permanent Mortgage and which secure financing in a principal amount not to exceed (i) the original principal amount of the Senior Loan and the Bridge Loan provided by such Senior Lender and (ii) the amount of Cash Equity contributed by the Developer under the Agreement. The agreement by the Mortgagee to be subordinate to a Permanent Mortgage on the terms hereunder shall be reflected by a subordination agreement between the Mortgagee and the Senior Lender named as the mortgagee under such Permanent Mortgage, at the request of such Senior Lender.

SECTION IV

REIMBURSEMENT OBLIGATION

4.1 Generally. (a) The maximum aggregate amount of the Reimbursement Obligation shall be limited to the Junior Mortgage Amount under the Agreement, all Protective Advances (as hereinafter defined) and other amounts payable under this Mortgage whether now owing or hereafter accruing.

(b) Pursuant to the terms of the Agreement, Mortgagor, from the execution date of the Mortgage until the expiration of the Term of the Agreement (such time period to be referred to as the "Enforceability Period"), shall complete the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement, and shall, until the expiration of the Term of the Agreement, abide by the Covenants.

4.2 Recapture. If during the Enforceability Period, Mortgagor fails to complete the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement or subsequent to the issuance of the Initial Completion Certificate or Final Certificate by the City, fails to perform in accordance with the Covenants, and after the delivery of written notice and the expiration of any applicable cure period (as described in Section 15 of the Agreement) the City shall be entitled to recapture, and Mortgagor shall be obligated to pay the City, an amount equal to the funds then subject to recapture (as described in Section 4.1 above). The Mortgagee may proceed to foreclose this Mortgage and to exercise any other rights and remedies available to Mortgagee under this Mortgage and the Agreement and at law, in equity or otherwise

4.3 Release of Mortgage. Upon the expiration of the Enforceability Period, if Mortgagor has complied with the Covenants to the satisfaction of Mortgagee, then Mortgagor shall be deemed to have fully complied with the provisions contained in the Mortgage, and Mortgagor shall be under no further obligation to Mortgagee. In addition, if Mortgagor has paid to the City the entire amount of the Reimbursement Obligation which would then be due (calculated as if there had been a failure by Mortgagor to comply with the Covenants) as described in Section 4.1 then Mortgagor shall be under no further obligation to Mortgagee hereunder. In either event, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a written request from Mortgagee, Mortgagee shall execute a release of the Mortgage. Said release shall be in recordable form.

SECTION V

DEFAULT

5.1 Events of Default. The terms "Event of Default" or "Events of Default", wherever used in the Mortgage, shall mean the failure by Mortgagor to duly observe or perform any material term, covenant, condition, or agreement of the Mortgage or the Covenants after the expiration of all cure periods, if any, as provided herein or in the Agreement.

5.2 Mortgagee's Options; Subrogation; Acceleration; Cure. (a) In case of an Event of Default, Mortgagee may make any payment or perform any act required of Mortgagor and may make full or partial payments of principal or interest on any Lender Financing or prior encumbrances, if any, and purchase, discharge, compromise or settle any tax lien or other prior lien or title or claim thereof, or redeem the Mortgaged Property from any tax sale or forfeiture affecting the Mortgaged Property or contest any tax or assessment thereon. All monies paid for any of the purposes herein authorized and all expenses paid or incurred in connection therewith, including attorneys' fees, and any other monies advanced by Mortgagee to protect the Mortgaged Property and the lien hereof, shall be deemed additional indebtedness secured

hereby. Inaction of Mortgagee shall never be considered as a waiver of any right accruing to it on account of any default on the part of Mortgagor.

(b) To the extent that Mortgagee, on or after the date hereof, pays any sum under any provision of law or any instrument or document creating any lien or other interest prior or superior to the lien of this Mortgage, or Mortgagor or any other person or entity pays any such sum with the proceeds of the indebtedness secured hereby, Mortgagee shall have and be entitled to a lien or other interest on the Mortgaged Property equal in priority to the lien or other interest discharged and Mortgagee shall be subrogated to, and receive and enjoy all rights and liens possessed, held or enjoyed by, the holder of such lien, which shall remain in existence and benefit Mortgagee in securing the indebtedness secured hereby; provided however Mortgagee shall not be entitled to a lien or other interest in the Mortgaged Property pursuant to any lien created by the Lender Financing documents.

(c) If an Event of Default shall have occurred under the Agreement (with respect to the Covenants) or the Mortgage, and shall have continued for thirty (30) days following the receipt of notice thereof from Mortgagee to Mortgagor, the amount of the Reimbursement Obligation for which Mortgagor is then liable (as determined by Section 4.1 above) and secured hereby, at Mortgagee's sole option, shall immediately become due and payable without further notice or demand; provided, however, that in the event such default cannot reasonably be cured within such thirty (30) day period and if Mortgagor has commenced efforts to cure, then, the time to cure shall be extended so long as said party diligently continues to cure such default; provided, further, that no such notice and cure provisions described above shall apply with respect to an Event of Default arising from the failure by Mortgagor to perform the Covenants, as the notice and cure periods, if any, of the Agreement shall apply to such Event of Default.

(d) Except as otherwise permitted by the terms of the Agreement or by Mortgagee's written consent, any sale, partial sale, refinancing, syndication or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Mortgaged Property (other than in the ordinary course of the Mortgagor's business) shall entitle the Mortgagee to declare the Reimbursement Obligation for which Mortgagor is then liable (as determined by Section 4.1 above) and secured hereby immediately due and payable without further notice or demand; provided, however, the replacement or substitution of any machinery, equipment or fixtures, now owned or hereafter acquired by Mortgagor, with machinery or equipment of like kind and value, whether or not such machinery or equipment is deemed a fixture under applicable provisions of the Code, will not be an Event of Default under the Mortgage, provided Mortgagor, if requested to do so by Mortgagee, executes such documents as may be necessary or deemed appropriate to assure Mortgagee of a continuing perfected secured interest in such replacement or substituted machinery, equipment or fixtures.

5.3 Remedies. Mortgagee's remedies as provided in this Mortgage and the Agreement shall be cumulative and concurrent and may be pursued singularly, successively or together, at the sole discretion of Mortgagee and may be exercised as often as occasion therefor shall arise, and shall not be exclusive but shall be in addition to every other remedy now or hereafter existing at law, in equity or by statute.

5.4 Additional Indebtedness. In the event that the Mortgagee retains an attorney to: (a) assist in collecting amounts owed or enforcing the Mortgagee's rights under this Mortgage or the Agreement; (b) represent Mortgagee in any bankruptcy, reorganization, receivership or other proceedings affecting creditors' rights and involving a claim under this Mortgage or the

Agreement; (c) protect or enforce the lien of this Mortgage; or (d) represent Mortgagee in any other proceedings whatsoever in connection with this Mortgage, the Agreement or the Mortgaged Property, then Mortgagor shall pay to Mortgagee all reasonable attorneys' fees, and all costs and expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5.5 No Waiver. Failure of Mortgagee, for any period of time or on more than one occasion, to exercise any such remedy shall not constitute a waiver of the right to exercise the same at any time thereafter or in the event of any subsequent Event of Default. No act of omission or commission of Mortgagee, including specifically any failure to exercise any right or remedy, shall be deemed to be a waiver or release of the same; any such waiver or release is to be effected only through a written document executed by Mortgagee and then only to the extent specifically recited therein. A waiver or release with reference to any one event shall not be construed as a waiver or release of any subsequent event or as a bar to any subsequent exercise of Mortgagee's rights or remedies hereunder. Except as otherwise specifically required herein, notice of the exercise of any right or remedy granted to Mortgagee is not required to be given.

5.6 Right of Possession. To the extent permitted by law, in any case in which, under the provisions of this Mortgage, Mortgagee has a right to institute foreclosure proceedings, whether before or after the institution of such proceedings or before or after sale thereunder, Mortgagor shall, at the option of Mortgagee, surrender to Mortgagee, and Mortgagee shall be entitled to take, actual possession of all or any portion of the Mortgaged Property personally or by its agents or attorneys, and Mortgagee, in its sole discretion, may enter upon, take and maintain possession of all or any portion of the Mortgaged Property.

Upon taking possession of the Mortgaged Property, Mortgagee may make all necessary or proper repairs, decoration, renewals, replacements, alterations, additions, betterments and improvements in connection with the Mortgaged Property as it may deem judicious to insure, protect and maintain the Mortgaged Property against all risks incidental to Mortgagee's possession, operation and management thereof, and may receive all rents, issues and profits therefrom.

5.7 Foreclosure Sale. The Mortgaged Property or any interest or estate therein sold pursuant to any court order or decree obtained under this Mortgage shall be sold in one parcel, as an entirety, or in such parcels and in such manner or order as Mortgagee, in its sole discretion, may elect, to the maximum extent permitted by Illinois law. At any such sale, Mortgagee may bid for and acquire, as purchaser, all or any portion of the Mortgaged Property and, in lieu of paying cash therefor, may make settlement for the purchase price by crediting upon the indebtedness due the amount of Mortgagee's bid.

5.8 Application of Proceeds from Foreclosure Sale. Proceeds of any foreclosure sale of the Mortgaged Property shall be distributed and applied in the following order of priority: (i) on account of all costs and expenses incident to the foreclosure proceedings, (ii) the amounts owed pursuant to Section 4.1 of this Mortgage, and otherwise due and payable under this Mortgage, with interest thereon at the rate of fifteen percent (15%) per annum (the "Interest Rate"), and (iii) any surplus or remaining funds to Mortgagor, its successors or assigns, as their rights may appear.

5.9 Insurance Upon Foreclosure. Wherever provision is made in the Agreement for insurance policies to bear mortgage clauses or other loss payable clauses or endorsements in

favor of Mortgagee, or to confer authority upon Mortgagee to settle or participate in the settlement of losses under policies of insurance or to hold and disburse or otherwise control use of insurance proceeds, from and after the entry of judgment of foreclosure all such rights and powers of Mortgagee shall continue in Mortgagee as judgment creditor or mortgagee until confirmation of sale. Upon confirmation of sale, Mortgagee shall be empowered to assign all policies of insurance to the purchaser at the sale. In case of an insured loss after foreclosure proceedings have been instituted, the proceeds of any insurance policy or policies, if not applied in restoring the Mortgaged Property, shall be used to pay the amount due in accordance with any foreclosure decree that may be entered in any such proceedings, and the balance, if any, shall be paid as the court may direct.

5.10 Waiver of Statutory Rights. To the extent permitted by law, Mortgagor shall not apply for or avail itself of any appraisalment, valuation, redemption, reinstatement, stay, extension or exemption laws or any so-called "Moratorium Laws" now existing or hereafter enacted, in order to prevent or hinder the enforcement of foreclosure of this Mortgage and hereby waives the benefit of such laws. Mortgagor, for itself and all who may claim through or under it, waives any and all right to have the property and estates comprising the Mortgaged Property marshalled upon any foreclosure of the lien hereof and agrees that any court having jurisdiction to foreclose such lien may order the Mortgaged Property sold as an entirety. To the extent permitted by law, Mortgagor hereby expressly waives any and all rights of redemption and rein-statement, on its own behalf and on behalf of each and every person having a beneficial interest in Mortgagor, it being the intent hereof that any and all such rights of redemption or rein-statement of Mortgagor and of all other persons are and shall be deemed to be hereby waived. Mortgagor acknowledges that the Mortgaged Property do not constitute agricultural real estate, as said term is defined in Section 5/15-1201 of the Illinois Mortgage Foreclosure Law, 735 ILCS 5/15-1101, et seq. (the "Act") or residential real estate as defined in Section 5/15-1219 of the Act.

5.11 Partial Payments. Acceptance by Mortgagee of any payment which is less than payment in full of all amounts due and payable at the time of such payment shall not constitute a waiver of Mortgagee's right to exercise its option to declare the whole of the sum then remaining unpaid, together with all interest thereon at the Interest Rate, immediately due and payable without notice, or any other rights of Mortgagee at that time or any subsequent time, without its express written consent, except and to the extent otherwise provided by law.

5.12 Rescission of Election. The obligation to make immediate payment of the City Funds, once such payment becomes due under the terms of this Mortgage, may at the option of Mortgagee be rescinded, and any proceedings brought to enforce any rights or remedies hereunder may, at Mortgagee's option, be discontinued or dismissed. In either of such events, Mortgagor and Mortgagee shall be restored to their former positions, and the rights, remedies and powers of Mortgagee shall continue as if such obligation to make immediate payment had not been made or such proceedings had not been commenced, as the case may be.

5.13 Protective Advances; Maximum Amount of Indebtedness. All advances, disbursements and expenditures made by Mortgagee before and during a foreclosure, and before and after judgment of foreclosure, and at any time prior to sale, and, where applicable, after sale, and during the pendency of any related proceedings, for the following purposes, in addition to those otherwise authorized by this Mortgage or by the Act (collectively "Protective Advances"), shall have the benefit of all applicable provisions of the Act, including those provisions of the Act hereinbelow referred to:

(a) all advances by Mortgagee to: (i) preserve or maintain, repair, restore or rebuild the improvements upon the Mortgaged Property; (ii) preserve the lien of this Mortgage or the priority thereof; or (iii) enforce this Mortgage, as referred to in Subsection (b)(5) of Section 5/15-1302 of the Act;

(b) payments by Mortgagee of: (i) when due, installments of principal, interest or other obligations in accordance with the terms of the documents evidencing and securing the Lender Financing, if any, or other prior lien or encumbrance; (ii) when due, installments of real estate taxes and assessments, general and special and all other taxes and assessments of any kind or nature whatsoever which are assessed or imposed upon the Mortgaged Property or any part thereof; (iii) other obligations authorized by this Mortgage; or (iv) with court approval, any other amounts in connection with other liens, encumbrances or interests reasonably necessary to preserve the status of title, as referred to in Section 5/15-1505 of the Act;

(c) advances by Mortgagee in settlement or compromise of any claims asserted by claimants under any mortgages or any other prior liens;

(d) attorneys' fees and other costs incurred: (i) in connection with the foreclosure of this Mortgage as referred to in Sections 5/15-1504(d)(2) and 5/15-1510 of the Act; (ii) in connection with any action, suit or proceeding brought by or against Mortgagee for the enforcement of this Mortgage or arising from the interest of Mortgagee hereunder; or (iii) in the preparation for the commencement or defense of any such foreclosure or other action;

(e) Mortgagee's fees and costs, including attorneys' fees, arising between the entry of judgment of foreclosure and the confirmation hearing as referred to in Subsection (b)(1) of Section 5/15-1508 of the Act;

(f) advances of any amount required to make up a deficiency in deposits for or payments of installments of taxes and assessments and insurance premiums;

(g) expenses deductible from proceeds of sale as referred to in Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 5/15-1512 of the Act;

(h) expenses incurred and expenditures made by Mortgagee for any one or more of the following: (i) if the Mortgaged Property or any portion thereof constitutes one or more units under a condominium declaration, assessments imposed upon the unit owner thereof; (ii) if any interest in the Mortgaged Property is a leasehold estate under a lease or sublease, rentals or other payments required to be made by the lessee under the terms of the lease or sublease; (iii) premiums for casualty and liability insurance paid by Mortgagee whether or not Mortgagee or a receiver is in possession, if reasonably required, in reasonable amounts, and all renewals thereof, without regard to the limitation to maintaining of existing insurance in effect at the time any receiver or mortgagee takes possession of the Mortgaged Property imposed by Subsection (c)(1) of Section 5/15-1704 of the Act; (iv) repair or restoration of damage or destruction in excess of available insurance proceeds or condemnation awards; (v) payments required or deemed by Mortgagee to be for the benefit of the Mortgaged Property or required to be made by the owner of the Mortgaged Property under any grant or declaration of easement, easement agreement, agreement with any adjoining land owners or instruments creating covenants or restrictions for the benefit of or affecting the Mortgaged Property; (vi) shared or common expense assessments payable to any association or corporation in which the owner of the

Mortgaged Property is a member in any way affecting the Mortgaged Property; (vii) if the loan secured hereby is a construction loan, costs incurred by Mortgagee for demolition, preparation for and completion of construction, as may be authorized by the applicable commitment or loan agreement; (viii) pursuant to any lease or other agreement for occupancy of the Mortgaged Property; and (ix) if this Mortgage is insured, payments of FHA or private mortgage insurance.

All Protective Advances shall be so much additional indebtedness secured by this Mortgage.

This Mortgage shall be a lien for all Protective Advances as to subsequent purchasers and judgment creditors from the time this Mortgage is recorded pursuant to Subsection (b)(1) of Section 5/15-1302 of the Act.

All Protective Advances shall, except to the extent, if any, that any of the same is clearly contrary to or inconsistent with the provisions of the Act, apply to and be included in:

(1) the determination of the amount of indebtedness secured by this Mortgage at any time;

(2) the indebtedness found due and owing to Mortgagee in the judgment of foreclosure and any subsequent supplemental judgments, orders, adjudications or findings by the court of any additional indebtedness becoming due after such entry of judgment, it being agreed that in any foreclosure judgment, the court may reserve jurisdiction for such purpose;

(3) if the right of redemption has not been waived by this Mortgage, computation of amount required to redeem, pursuant to Subsections (d)(2) and (e) of Section 5/15-1603 of the Act;

(4) the determination of amounts deductible from sale proceeds pursuant to Section 5/15-1512 of the Act;

(5) the application of income in the hands of any receiver or mortgagee in possession; and

(6) the computation of any deficiency judgment pursuant to Subsections (b)(2) and (e) of Sections 5/15-1508 and Section 5/15-1511 of the Act.

The maximum principal amount of indebtedness secured by this Mortgage shall be the amount of City Funds actually received by the Developer under the Agreement, plus any Protective Advances, with interest on such sum at the Interest Rate.

SECTION VI

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

6.1 Notice. Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand or request required hereunder shall be given in the same manner as in Section 17 of the Agreement.

6.2 Time. Time is of the essence with respect to this Mortgage and the performance of

the covenants contained herein.

6.3 Modifications. This Mortgage may not be altered, amended, modified, canceled, changed or discharged except by written instrument signed by Mortgagor and Mortgagee or their respective permitted successors and permitted assigns.

6.4 Headings. The headings of articles, sections, paragraphs and subparagraphs in this Mortgage are for convenience of reference only and shall not be construed in any way to limit or define the content, scope or intent of the provisions hereof.

6.5 Governing Law; Venue; Jurisdiction. This Mortgage shall be construed and enforced according to the internal laws of the State of Illinois without regard to its conflict of laws principles. If there is a lawsuit under this Mortgage, each party agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Cook County, the State of Illinois, or the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.

6.6 Severability. If any provision of this Mortgage, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase or word, or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of this Mortgage shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and this Mortgage shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

6.7 Grammar. As used in this Mortgage, the singular shall include the plural, and masculine, feminine and neuter pronouns shall be fully interchangeable, where the context so requires.

6.8 Successors and Assigns. This Mortgage and each and every covenant, agreement and other provision hereof shall be binding upon Mortgagor and its successors and assigns (including, without limitation, each and every record owner of the Mortgaged Property or any other person having an interest therein), and shall inure to the benefit of Mortgagee and its successors and assigns. Nothing in this Section 6.8 shall be construed to modify the transfer and assignment limitations set forth in the Agreement.

6.9 Further Assurances. Mortgagor will perform, execute, acknowledge and deliver every act, deed, conveyance, transfer and assurance necessary or proper, in the sole judgment of Mortgagee, for assuring, conveying, mortgaging, assigning and confirming to Mortgagee all property mortgaged hereby or property intended so to be, whether now owned or hereafter acquired by Mortgagor, and for creating, maintaining and preserving the lien and security interest created hereby on the Mortgaged Property. Upon any failure by Mortgagor to do so, Mortgagee may make, execute and record any and all such documents for and in the name of Mortgagor, and Mortgagor hereby irrevocably appoints Mortgagee and its agents as attorney-in-fact for that purpose. Mortgagor will reimburse Mortgagee for any sums expended by Mortgagee in making, executing and recording such documents including attorneys' fees and court costs.

6.10 Security Agreement. This Mortgage shall be construed as a "security agreement" within the meaning of and shall create a security interest under the Uniform Commercial Code as adopted by the State of Illinois with respect to any part of the Mortgaged Property which constitutes fixtures or personal property. Mortgagee shall have all the rights with respect to such fixtures or personal property afforded to it by said Uniform Commercial Code in addition to, but not in limitation of, the other rights afforded Mortgagee by this Mortgage or any other agreement.

Upon the recording hereof, this Mortgage shall constitute a financing statement under the Uniform Commercial Code, with Mortgagor being the Debtor, Mortgagee being the Secured Party, and the parties having the addresses set forth in the recitals. This Mortgage is a "construction mortgage" as that term is defined in Section 9-313(1)(c) of said Uniform Commercial Code.

6.11 No Merger. It being the desire and intention of the parties hereto that this Mortgage and the lien thereof do not merge in fee simple title, it is hereby understood and agreed that should Mortgagee acquire any additional or other interests in or to the Mortgaged Property or the ownership thereof, then, unless a contrary interest is manifested by Mortgagee, as evidenced by an appropriate document duly recorded, this Mortgage and the lien thereof shall not merge in the fee simple title, toward the end that this Mortgage may be foreclosed as if owned by a stranger to the fee simple title.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Mortgage to be executed as of the day and year first above written.

MORTGAGOR:

MONTCLARE CALUMET HEIGHTS, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company

Manager

By: Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC, its
an Illinois Limited liability company

Managing

By: Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp., its
Member, an Illinois corporation

By: _____
Philip I. Mappa, its President

Exhibit A to Junior Construction Mortgage - Legal Description

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

I, _____, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Philip I. Mappa, personally known to me to be the President of Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp, an Illinois corporation, the Managing Member of Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, the Manager of Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC, an Illinois Limited liability company (“Montclare LLC”), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to him by the members of the company, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of Montclare LLC, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this ____ day of _____, 2018.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires_____

(SEAL)

EXHIBIT L
REQUISITION FORM

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) SS
COUNTY OF COOK)

The affiant, _____ of _____, a
_____ (the "Developer"), hereby certifies that with respect to that
certain Montclare Senior Residences of Calumet Heights Redevelopment Agreement between
Developer and the City of Chicago dated _____, _____ (the "Agreement"):

A. Expenditures for the Project, in the total amount of \$ _____, have
been made:

B. This paragraph B sets forth and is a true and complete statement of all costs of
TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project reimbursed by the City to date:

\$ _____

C. Developer requests reimbursement for the following cost of TIF-Funded
Improvements:

\$ _____

D. None of the costs referenced in paragraph C above have been previously
reimbursed by the City.

E. Developer hereby certifies to the City that, as of the date hereof:

1. Except as described in the attached certificate, the representations and
warranties contained in the Agreement are true and correct and Developer is in compliance with
all applicable covenants contained herein.

2. No event of Default or condition or event which, with the giving of notice or
passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, exists or has occurred.

All capitalized terms which are not defined herein has the meanings given such terms in
the Agreement.

[Developer]

By: _____

Name

Title: _____

Subscribed and sworn before me this ____ day of _____

My commission expires: _____

Agreed and accepted:

Name

Title: _____

City of Chicago

Department of Planning and Development

EXHIBIT N

FORM OF SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT

This document prepared by and after recording return to:
Scott D. Fehlan, Esq.
City of Chicago
Department of Law
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, IL 60602

SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT

This Subordination Agreement ("Agreement") is made and entered into as of the ____ day of _____, _____ between the City of Chicago by and through its Department of Planning and Development (the "City"), [Name Lender], a [national banking association] (the "Lender").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (together with Patti Ann Charitable Services, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation, "Developer") has purchased certain property located within the Stony Island Avenue Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridor Redevelopment Project Area at 9401 South Stony Island Avenue, Chicago, Illinois and legally described on Exhibit A hereto (the "Property"), in order to construct an approximately 130,347 square foot seven-story building including rental housing which will consist of 134 independent senior living dwelling units, including 104 units for low- and moderate-income senior citizens and 30 market rate units for senior citizens and certain common areas and parking spaces located on the Property (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, [describe financing and security documents for Lender Financing] (all such agreements referred to above and otherwise relating to the Loan referred to herein collectively as the "Loan Documents");

WHEREAS, Developer desires to enter into a certain Montclare Senior Residences of Calumet Heights Redevelopment Agreement dated the date hereof with the City in order to obtain additional financing for the Project (the "Redevelopment Agreement," referred to herein along with various other agreements and documents related thereto as the "City Agreements");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Redevelopment Agreement, Developer will agree to be bound by certain covenants expressly running with the Property, as set forth in Sections 8.02 (Covenant to Redevelop), 8.19 (Real Estate Provisions), 8.21 (Annual Compliance Report), and 8.26 (Affordable Housing Covenant) of the Agreement (collectively, the "Performance Covenants"); and

WHEREAS, the City has agreed to enter into the Redevelopment Agreement with Developer as of the date hereof, subject, among other things, to (a) the execution by Developer of the Redevelopment Agreement and the recording thereof as an encumbrance against the Property; and (b) the agreement by the Lender to subordinate their respective liens under the Loan Documents to the City Encumbrances; and

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt, adequacy and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Lender and the City agree as hereinafter set forth:

1. Subordination. All rights, interests and claims of the Lender in the Property pursuant to the Loan Documents are and shall be subject and subordinate to the City Encumbrances. In all other respects, the Redevelopment Agreement shall be subject and subordinate to the Loan Documents. Nothing herein, however, shall be deemed to limit the Lender's right to receive, and Developer's ability to make, payments and prepayments of principal and interest on the Note, or to exercise its rights pursuant to the Loan Documents except as provided herein.

2. Notice of Default. The Lender shall use reasonable efforts to give to the City, and the City shall use reasonable efforts to give to the Lender, (a) copies of any notices of default which it may give to Developer with respect to the Project pursuant to the Loan Documents or the City Agreements, respectively, and (b) copies of waivers, if any, of Developer's default in connection therewith. Under no circumstances shall Developer or any third party be entitled to rely upon the agreement provided for herein.

3. Waivers. No waiver shall be deemed to be made by the City or the Lender of any of their respective rights hereunder, unless the same shall be in writing, and each waiver, if any, shall be a waiver only with respect to the specific instance involved and shall in no way impair the rights of the City or the Lender in any other respect at any other time.

4. Governing Law; Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be interpreted, and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto determined, in accordance with the internal laws and decisions of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflict of laws principles, and shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the City and the Lender.

5. Section Titles; Plurals. The section titles contained in this Agreement are and shall be without substantive meaning or content of any kind whatsoever and are not a part of the agreement between the parties hereto. The singular form of any word used in this Agreement shall include the plural form.

6. Notices. Any notice required hereunder shall be in writing and addressed to the party to be notified as follows:

If to the City: City of Chicago Department of Planning and Development 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000	If to Lender: _____ _____ _____
--	---

Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attention: Commissioner	Attention: _____
With Copies To: City of Chicago Department of Law 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attention: Finance and Economic Development Division	With Copies To: _____ _____ _____ Attention: _____

or to such other address as either party may designate for itself by notice. Notice shall be deemed to have been duly given (i) if delivered personally or otherwise actually received, (ii) if sent by overnight delivery service, (iii) if mailed by first class United States mail, postage prepaid, registered or certified, with return receipt requested, or (iv) if sent by facsimile with facsimile confirmation of receipt (with duplicate notice sent by United States mail as provided above). Notice mailed as provided in clause (iii) above shall be effective upon the expiration of three (3) business days after its deposit in the United States mail. Notice given in any other manner described in this paragraph shall be effective upon receipt by the addressee thereof; provided, however, that if any notice is tendered to an addressee and delivery thereof is refused by such addressee, such notice shall be effective upon such tender.

7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original and all of which, when taken together, shall constitute one instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Subordination Agreement has been signed as of the date first written above.

[LENDER], [a national banking association]

By:

Its: _____

CITY OF CHICAGO

By:

Its: Commissioner,
Department of Planning and Development

ACKNOWLEDGED AND AGREED TO THIS
___ DAY OF _____, _____

[Developer], a _____

By:

Its:

Exhibit to Subordination Agreement – Legal Description

EXHIBIT O
FORM OF PAYMENT BOND
(not attached for introduction)

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Patti Ann Charitable Services

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant
OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: _____

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1)) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

1011 S. Ashland Ave., Suite 24
Chicago, IL 60607

C. Telephone: 312-519-6670 Fax: _____

Email: pdavis31@gmail.com

D. Name of contact person:

Patricia Davis

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one):

90-1029199

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Request for multi-family housing funds, including TIF financing, for the new construction of a senior development at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS?

DPD

Chicago

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____

and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) for not-for-profit corporations, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) for trusts, estates or other similar entities, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
<u>See Insert on Following Page</u>	

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

Insert to Patti Ann Charitable Services EDS Statement

Section II(B)(1)

Officers

Patricia Davis	President
Virginia Adams	Secretary
Tera Davis	Treasurer

Board of Directors

Patricia Davis	Director
Virginia Adams	Director
Tera Davis	Director
Ryan Williams	Director
Couren Jackson	Director

Patti Ann Charitable Services does not have any members.

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Business Address Percentage Interest in the Applicant

None.

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party? Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).

6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.

8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.

9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").

10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None.

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None.

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes

No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes

No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Financial Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes No Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Patti Ann Charitable Services
(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: Patricia Davis
(Sign here)

Patricia Davis
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) JUNE 19, 2018.

at COOK County, ILLINOIS (state).

Denise G. Corcoran
Notary Public

Commission expires: 8/20/2019



CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[] Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: _____

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1)) State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control: _____

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

c/o MR Properties, LLC
701 Lee Street, Suite 802
Des Plaines, IL 60016

C. Telephone: 847-699-6600 Fax: 847-699-6613 Email: pmappa@mrpropertiesllc.com

D. Name of contact person: Philip I. Mappa

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, IL 60617

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DPD

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC	Manager/Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC	c/o MR Properties, LLC 701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, IL 60016	100% (Current Ownership)
*Revised Ownership Post Closing:		
RBC-Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC	500 W. Madison Street, Suite 2500, Chicago, IL 60661	99.99%
RBC Tax Credit Manager II, Inc.	500 W. Madison Street, Suite 2500, Chicago, IL 60661	0.001%
Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC	701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, IL 60016	0.009%

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
Retained: Lightengale Consultants	140 S. Dearborn Street, Suite 1500A, Chicago, IL 60603		Financial Consulting Services \$150,000
Retained: Applegate & Thorne-Thomsen	440 S. LaSalle Street, Suite 1900, Suite 400, Chicago, IL 60605		Legal Counsel \$ 25,000

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;

b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;

c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;

d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and

e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes

No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes

No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes

No

Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes

No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

New entity. No previous activity.

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC

By: Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp., its Managing Member

By: _____

(Sign here)

Philip I. Mappa

(Print or type name of person signing)

President

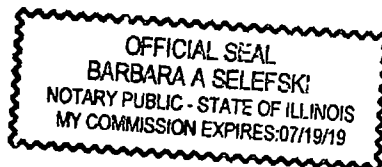
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) May 16, 2018,

at Cook County, IL (state).

Barbara A Selefski
Notary Public

Commission expires: 07/19/2019



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name:

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))

State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

c/o MR Properties, LLC

701 Lee Street, Suite 802

Des Plaines, IL 60016

C. Telephone: 847-699-6600

Fax: 847-699-6613

Email: pmappa@mrpropertiesllc.com

D. Name of contact person: Philip I. Mappa

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, IL 60617

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DPD

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Philip I. Mappa	Member
Colin A. Regan	Member
Steven A. Mappa	Member
Montclare Calumet Heights MM, Corp.	Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
Philip I. Mappa	701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, IL 60016	
Colin A. Regan	701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, IL 60016	
Steven A. Mappa	701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, IL 60016	
Patti Ann Charitable Services	1011 S. Ashland Avenue, #24, Chicago, IL 60607	10%
Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp.	701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, IL 60016	1%

SECTION III – INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

[X] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[] Yes [X] No [] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[] Yes [] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes

No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes

No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes

No

Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes

No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Montclare Calumet Heights Manager, LLC

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)
Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp., its Managing Member

By: _____
(Sign here)

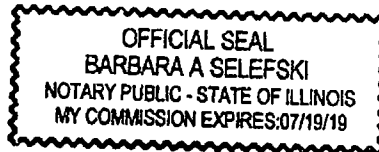
Philip I. Mappa
(Print or type name of person signing)

President
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) May 16, 2018,

at Cook County, IL (state).

Barbara A. Selefski
Notary Public



Commission expires: 07/19/2019

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp.

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: _____

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))

State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party:

c/o MR Properties, LLC

701 Lee Street, Suite 802

Des Plaines, IL 60016

C. Telephone: 847-699-6600

Fax: 847-699-6613

Email: pmappa@mrpropertiesllc.com

D. Name of contact person: Philip I. Mappa

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development

located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, IL 60617

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? DPD

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____

and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) for **not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) for **trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) for **general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
Philip I. Mappa	President/Director
Colin A. Regan	Vice President/Director
Steven A. Mappa	Vice President/Director
Barbara A. Selefski	Secretary
Susan M. Cassara	Treasurer

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
Philip I. Mappa	701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, IL 60016	
Colin A. Regan	701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, IL 60016	
Steven A. Mappa	701 Lee Street, Suite 802, Des Plaines, IL 60016	
Patti Ann Charitable Services	1011 S. Ashland Avenue, #24, Chicago, IL 60607	10%

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party? Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V – CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS:

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

NONE

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

NONE

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

NONE

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes

No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes

No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes

No

Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes

No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

Montclare Calumet Heights MM Corp.

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: _____

(Sign here)

Philip I. Mappa

(Print or type name of person signing)

President

(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) May 16, 2018,

at Cook County, Ill. (state).

Barbara A Selefski
Notary Public



Commission expires: 07/19/2019

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[] Yes

[X] No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RBC-Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant
OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))
State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 500 W. Madison Street, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-550-2084 Fax: n/a Email: Elliot.Frolichstein-Appel@RBC.com

D. Name of contact person: Elliot Frolichstein-Appel

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Person | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Limited liability company |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Publicly registered business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Limited liability partnership |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Privately held business corporation | <input type="checkbox"/> Joint venture |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sole proprietorship | <input type="checkbox"/> Not-for-profit corporation |
| <input type="checkbox"/> General partnership | (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Limited partnership | <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Trust | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) |
-

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes No N/A

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

Name

Title

RBC Tax Credit Equity, LLC

Sole Managing Member

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
RBC Tax Credit Equity, LLC	500 W. Madison Street, Suite 2500 Chicago, IL 60661	100% direct
<u>RBC USA Holdco Corporation</u>	<u>200 Vesey Street, NY, NY 10081</u>	<u>100% indirect</u>
Royal Bank of Canada	200 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J 2J5	99% indirect

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS *

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No*

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No*

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation: * Please see Attachment 1

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS: Please see Attachment 1

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).

6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.

8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.

9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").

10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment 1.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

This pledge is being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and any affiliate (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Chicago Municipal Code) of the Disclosing Party doing business in the U.S. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, none of its affiliates doing business in the U.S. is a predatory lender.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes

No

*To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes

No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest
<hr/>		
<hr/>		
<hr/>		

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes

No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes

No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes

No

Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes

No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

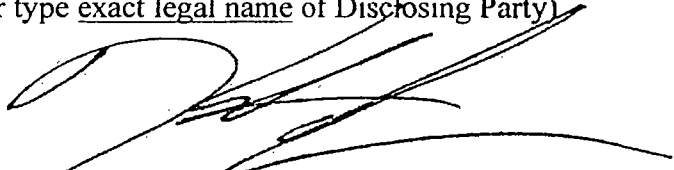
D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

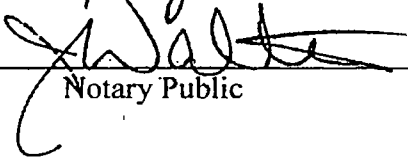
CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RBC-MONTCLARE CALUMET HEIGHTS, LLC
(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

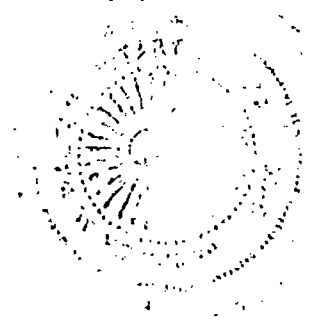
By: 
Kenneth L. Lohiser, Director of
RBC TAX CREDIT EQUITY, LLC.,
Managing Member of the Disclosing Party

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 5/22/2018,
at Cuyahoga County, OHIO (state).


Notary Public

Commission expires: 1/20/2019

Jennifer M. Walton
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My Commission Expires 1/20/2019



**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes No Please see Attachment 1

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

ATTACHMENT 1

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC-Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

Date: May 22, 2018

Section III (page 3)

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not provided any income or compensation to any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed nor does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable inquiry, no City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge, without due diligence or inquiry whatsoever, no City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, had a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) in the Disclosing Party in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

Section V. Part B.3. (page 5)

The Further Certifications made in this Section V. Part B.3 are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and its officers and directors based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, and with the limitations set forth below with regard to the certification contained in Section V., Part B.3.e.¹ It is RBC's policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

¹The Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada ("RBC"), Canada's largest bank as measured by market capitalization and one of North America's leading diversified financial services companies. RBC provides personal and commercial banking, wealth management services, insurance, corporate and investment banking, and transaction processing services directly and through its subsidiaries on a global basis. In the United States, RBC provides personal and commercial banking, mortgage origination, insurance, full-service brokerage and corporate and investment banking services through its branches and subsidiaries. RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates have from time to time participated in the remediation of environmental issues relating to distressed real estate collateral and other real estate in the ordinary course of its commercial real estate lending and other activities. Due to the size and scope of RBC's activities, both in Canada and the United States and throughout the world, it is not possible for the Disclosing Party to identify all situations in the past five years in which real estate held as collateral for loans or otherwise in connection with the activities of RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates was affected by environmental issues. As indicated above, however, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, RBC and its affiliates doing business in the United States have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any city, state or federal environmental law or regulation.

RBC believes human welfare depends upon sound economic growth and the maintenance of a healthy environment, and has recognized that the two are inextricably linked. RBC is committed to managing its businesses to promote these aims and is dedicated to responsibly managing all aspects of its business to ensure environmental laws and regulations and recognized standards are met or exceeded. For additional information regarding RBC's established policies regarding the environment, please refer to <http://www.rbc.com/environment/index.html>

Section V, Part B.11. (page 7)

The Further Certifications in this Section V., Parts B .5., 6. and 7. are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and, where required, its principals, the contractors identified in Section IV of this EDS, and any affiliated entity doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry. RBC and its affiliates employ more than 80,000 people in various business units in some 53 countries around the world and may from time to time appoint agents to act pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates in connection with the business activities of the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party certifies that, to the best of its knowledge, all of the statements set forth in Section V., Parts B.5., 6. and 7 are correct with regard to such persons. As noted in the response to Section V, Part B.3 on page 5, it is RBCs policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

Appendix A

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently does not have any "familial relationship" with any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto or any City department head listed on Attachment 1.2.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

ATTACHMENT 1.1

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC-Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

Date: May 22, 2018

Chicago City Elected Officials

Rahm Emanuel, Mayor
Anna Valencia, City Clerk
Kurt A. Summers, Jr., City Treasurer

City Council - Aldermen (Ward/Alderman):

1. Joe Moreno	26. Roberto Maldonado
2. Brian Hopkins	27. Walter Burnett, Jr.
3. Pat Dowell	28. Jason C. Ervin
4. Sophia King	29. Chris Taliaferro
5. Leslie A. Hairston	30. Ariel E. Reboyras
6. Roderick T. Sawyer	31. Milagros "Milly" S. Santiago
7. Gregory I. Mitchell	32. Scott Waguespack
8. Michelle A. Harris	33. Deborah Mell
9. Anthony Beale	34. Carrie M. Austin
10. Susan Sadlowski-Garza	35. Carlos Ramirez-Rosa
11. Patrick D. Thompson	36. Gilbert Villegas
12. George A. Cardenas	37. Emma M. Mitts
13. Marty Quinn	38. Nicholas Sposato
14. Edward M. Burke	39. Margaret Laurino
15. Raymond A. Lopez	40. Patrick J. O'Connor
16. Toni L. Foulkes	41. Anthony V. Napolitano
17. David H. Moore	42. Brendan Reilly
18. Derrick G. Curtis	43. Michele Smith
19. Matthew J. O'Shea	44. Thomas M. Tunney
20. Willie B. Cochran	45. John S. Arena
21. Howard B. Brookins, Jr.	46. James Cappleman
22. Ricardo Munoz	47. Ameya Pawar
23. Michael R. Zalewski	48. Harry Osterman
24. Michael Scott, Jr.	49. Joseph A. Moore
25. Daniel Solis	50. Debra L. Silverstein

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.2

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC-Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

Date: May 22 , 2018

Chicago City Department Heads

NAME	Department
Bannon, Brian, Commissioner	Chicago Public Library
Berlin, Steven I. Executive Director	Board of Ethics
Brown, Carole, Chief Financial Officer	Finance Dept.
Butler, Lisa Morrison, Commissioner	Dept. of Family & Support Svcs.
Cabrera, Martin Jr., Chairman	Chicago Plan Commission
Caproni, Max A., Executive Director	Chicago Police Board
Carter, Jr., Dorval, President	Chicago Transit Authority
Choi, Soo, Commissioner	Department of Human Resources
Choudry, Seemi, Director	Office of New Americans
Clark, Frank M., President of the Board	Chicago Public Schools Board
Conner, Randy, Commissioner	Department of Water Management
Darling, Leslie, CEO	Chicago Infrastructure Trust
Deal, Joe, Chief of Staff	Mayor's Office
DuMerer, Danielle, CIO and Commissioner	Department of Innovation & Technology
Escareno, Rosa, Commissioner	Department of BACP
Evans, Ginger S., Commissioner	Chicago Dept. of Aviation
Fairley, Sharon, Chief Administrator	Independent Police Review Authority
Ferguson, Joseph, Inspector General	Inspector General's Office
Fields, Samantha, Budget Director	Office of Budget and Management
Fleming, Dennis Michael, Chairman	License Appeal Commission
Ford, Janel, Chief Operating Officer	Mayor's Office
Foreman, Ghian, President	Chicago Police Board
Frydland, Judy, Commissioner	Building Department
Gough, Lance, Executive Director	Chicago Board of Election Commissioners
Guerra Lapacek, Maria, Director	Office of Legislative Counsel & Govt. Affairs
Hart, Brett, Chairman	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition Authority
Hawkins, Roderick, Deputy Chief of Staff for Public Engagement	Mayor's Office
Healy, Lori, CEO	Metropolitan Pier & Exposition Authority
Hernandez, Marisel A., Chairman	Chicago Board of Election Commissioners
Hooker, John T., Chairman	Chicago Housing Authority
Jackowiak, Patricia, Director	Dept. of Administrative Hearings
Jackson, Janice K., CEO	Chicago Public Schools
Johnson, Eddie, Superintendent	Chicago Police Department
Jones, Eugene Jr., Chief Executive Officer	Chicago Housing Authority
Keane, Erin, City Comptroller	Finance and Revenue
Kelly, Mark, Commissioner	Cultural Affairs & Special Events

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.2

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC-Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

Date: May 22 , 2018

Chicago City Department Heads

NAME	Department
Kelly, Michael P., Gen. Superintendent & CEO	Chicago Park District
Koch, Aaron, Chief Resilience Officer	Mayor's Office
Koch, Steve, Deputy Mayor	Mayor's Office
Kotak, Aarti, Deputy Mayor and Neighborhood Development Officer	Mayor's Office
Massey, Walter E., Chairman of the Board	City Colleges of Chicago
Mathis, Audrey L., Director	311 City Services
Morita, Julie, Dr., Commissioner	Department of Public Health
Noriega, Mona, Chairman and Commissioner	Commission on Human Relations
Peterson, Terry, Chairman	Chicago Transit Authority
Reifman, David L. Commissioner	Planning and Development
Reynolds, David, Commissioner	Dept. of Fleet & Facilities Mgmt.
Rhee, Jamie L. Chief Procurement Officer	Procurement Services
Rice, Linda Johnson, President	Chicago Public Library
Roberts, Sydney	Civilian Office of Police Accountability
Ruiz, Jesse H., President	Chicago Park District Board
Russell, Susan, Executive Director	Department of Animal Care and Control
Salgado, Juan, Chancellor	City Colleges of Chicago
Sanchez, Carina E., Executive Director	Public Building Commission
Santiago, Jose A., Commissioner	Chicago Fire Department
Scheinfeld, Rebekah, Commissioner	Department of Transportation
Siskel, Edward N., Corporation Counsel	Law Department
Sheahan, Anne, Depute COO	Mayor's Office
Tamley, Karen M., Commissioner	Mayor's Office for People with Disabilities
Tate-Nadeau, Alicia, Executive Director	Office of Emergency Mgmt. & Comm.
Trotter, Shannon, Commissioner	Local Liquor Control Commission
Tully, John F., Commissioner	Dept. of Streets & Sanitation
VACANT, Legislative Inspector General	Office of the Legislative Inspector General
Watkins, Victoria, Senior Advisor	Mayor's Office
Wheat, Chris, Chief of Policy	Mayor's Office
Zopp, Andrea, CEO	World Business Chicago

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RBC TAX CREDIT EQUITY, LLC

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant
OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))
State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 500 W. Madison Street, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60661

C. Telephone: 312-550-2084 Fax: n/a Email: Elliot.Frolichstein-Appel@RBC.com

D. Name of contact person: Elliot Frolichstein-Appel

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Limited liability company
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Limited liability partnership
- Privately held business corporation
- Joint venture
- Sole proprietorship
- Not-for-profit corporation
- General partnership
- (Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3)?)
- Limited partnership
- Yes No
- Trust
- Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Illinois

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

Name	Title
------	-------

RBC USA Holdco Corporation	Sole Managing Member
----------------------------	----------------------

Individuals listed on Attachment 2

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
RBC USA Holdco Corporation	200 Vesey Street, NY, NY 10081	100% direct
Royal Bank of Canada	200 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J 2J5	99% direct

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No*

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No*

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation: Please see Attachment 1

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

[x] Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

[] Yes [] No [X] No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

[] Yes [] No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS: Please see Attachment 1

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).

6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.

8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.

9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").

10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment 1.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

This pledge is being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and any affiliate (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Chicago Municipal Code) of the Disclosing Party doing business in the U.S. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, none of its affiliates doing business in the U.S. is a predatory lender.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes

No

*To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes

No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name

Business Address

Nature of Financial Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

___ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes

No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes

No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes

No

Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes

No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RBC TAX CREDIT EQUITY, LLC
(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: [Signature]
(Sign here)

(Print or type name of person signing)
Kenneth L. Lohiser
(Print or type title of person signing)
Director-Tax Credit Transactions

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) May 22 2018,
at Cuyahoga County, OHIO (state).

[Signature]
Notary Public



Jennifer M. Walton
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My Commission Expires 1/20/2019

Commission expires: 1/20/2019

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A**

N/A

**FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS**

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes

No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

N/A

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

ATTACHMENT 1

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC Tax Credit Equity, LLC

Date: May 22, 2018

Section III (page 3)

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not provided any income or compensation to any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed nor does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable inquiry, no City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge, without due diligence or inquiry whatsoever, no City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, had a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) in the Disclosing Party in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

Section V, Part B.3. (page 5)

The Further Certifications made in this Section V, Part B.3 are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and its officers and directors based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, and with the limitations set forth below with regard to the certification contained in Section V., Part B.3.e.¹ It is RBC's policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

¹The Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada ("RBC"), Canada's largest bank as measured by market capitalization and one of North America's leading diversified financial services companies. RBC provides personal and commercial banking, wealth management services, insurance, corporate and investment banking, and transaction processing services directly and through its subsidiaries on a global basis. In the United States, RBC provides personal and commercial banking, mortgage origination, insurance, full-service brokerage and corporate and investment banking services through its branches and subsidiaries. RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates have from time to time participated in the remediation of environmental issues relating to distressed real estate collateral and other real estate in the ordinary course of its commercial real estate lending and other activities. Due to the size and scope of RBC's activities, both in Canada and the United States and throughout the world, it is not possible for the Disclosing Party to identify all situations in the past five years in which real estate held as collateral for loans or otherwise in connection with the activities of RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates was affected by environmental issues. As indicated above, however, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, RBC and its affiliates doing business in the United States have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any city, state or federal environmental law or regulation.

RBC believes human welfare depends upon sound economic growth and the maintenance of a healthy environment, and has recognized that the two are inextricably linked. RBC is committed to managing its businesses to promote these aims and is dedicated to responsibly managing all aspects of its business to ensure environmental laws and regulations and recognized standards are met or exceeded. For additional information regarding RBC's established policies regarding the environment, please refer to <http://www.rbc.com/environment/index.html>

Section V, Part B.11. (page 7)

The Further Certifications in this Section V., Parts B .5., 6. and 7. are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and, where required, its principals, the contractors identified in Section IV of this EDS, and any affiliated entity doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry. RBC and its affiliates employ more than 80,000 people in various business units in some 53 countries around the world and may from time to time appoint agents to act pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates in connection with the business activities of the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party certifies that, to the best of its knowledge, all of the statements set forth in Section V., Parts B.5., 6. and 7 are correct with regard to such persons. As noted in the response to Section V, Part B.3 on page 5, it is RBCs policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.1

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC Tax Credit Equity, LLC

Date: May 22, 2018

Chicago City Elected Officials

Rahm Emanuel, Mayor
Anna Valencia, City Clerk
Kurt A. Summers, Jr., City Treasurer

City Council - Aldermen (Ward/Alderman):

1. Joe Moreno	26. Roberto Maldonado
2. Brian Hopkins	27. Walter Burnett, Jr.
3. Pat Dowell	28. Jason C. Ervin
4. Sophia King	29. Chris Taliaferro
5. Leslie A. Hairston	30. Ariel E. Reboyras
6. Roderick T. Sawyer	31. Milagros "Milly" S. Santiago
7. Gregory I. Mitchell	32. Scott Waguespack
8. Michelle A. Harris	33. Deborah Mell
9. Anthony Beale	34. Carrie M. Austin
10. Susan Sadlowski-Garza	35. Carlos Ramirez-Rosa
11. Patrick D. Thompson	36. Gilbert Villegas
12. George A. Cardenas	37. Emma M. Mitts
13. Marty Quinn	38. Nicholas Sposato
14. Edward M. Burke	39. Margaret Laurino
15. Raymond A. Lopez	40. Patrick J. O'Connor
16. Toni L. Foulkes	41. Anthony V. Napolitano
17. David H. Moore	42. Brendan Reilly
18. Derrick G. Curtis	43. Michele Smith
19. Matthew J. O'Shea	44. Thomas M. Tunney
20. Willie B. Cochran	45. John S. Arena
21. Howard B. Brookins, Jr.	46. James Cappleman
22. Ricardo Munoz	47. Ameya Pawar
23. Michael R. Zalewski	48. Harry Osterman
24. Michael Scott, Jr.	49. Joseph A. Moore
25. Daniel Solis	50. Debra L. Silverstein

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

ATTACHMENT 2

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC Tax Credit Equity, LLC

Date: May 22, 2018

Directors:

Robert E. Spangler
Dan LePage
John Thurlow
Sarah Follen
Andrew D. Brown

Officers:

Robert E. Spangler, President, Managing Director
Eric Freidman, Controller and Treasurer
Esther Louis, Assistant Secretary
Liliana Santos-Labarta, Assistant Secretary
Lynne Abrams, Assistant Secretary
Tammy Thiessen, Director of Investor Relations
Anthony J. Alfieri, Managing Director - Tax Credit
Craig, Wagner, Managing Director - Tax Credit Investments
Lorraine Coram, Director, Asset Management
Ken Lohiser, Director-Tax Credit Transactions
Eugene Chiulli, Financial Officer
Yonette Chung, Director, Portfolio Manager Direct

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

RBC USA HOLDCO CORPORATION

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))
State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 200 Vesey Street
New York, NY 10281

C. Telephone: 212-428-6241 Fax: n/a Email: alissa.markovic@rbccm.com

D. Name of contact person: Alissa Markovic

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Delaware

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) for not-for-profit corporations, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) for trusts, estates or other similar entities, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

Name	Title
------	-------

A list of Executive Officers and Directors is annexed hereto as Attachment 2.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Business Address	Percentage Interest in the Applicant
<u>Royal Bank of Canada</u>	<u>200 Bay Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5L 2L5</u>	<u>99% direct</u>

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS *

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No*

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No*

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation:

* Please see Attachment 1

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (<u>indicate whether paid or estimated.</u>) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	--

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS: Please see Attachment 1

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
- b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
- c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
- d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).

6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.

7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.

8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.

9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").

10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment 1.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes

No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes

No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes

No

Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes

No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

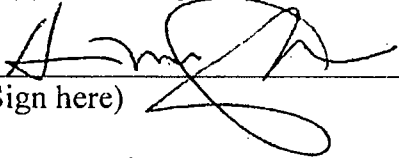
E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

RBC USA HOLDCO CORPORATION

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: 
(Sign here)

Howard M. Sacarob
(Print or type name of person signing)

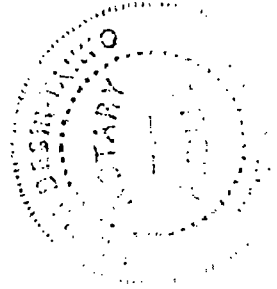
Vice President, Tax
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 5/4/18,

at Hudson County, New Jersey (state).

Diana Desir-Taiwo
Notary Public

DIANA DESIR-TAIWO
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
Comm. # 50048497
My Commission Expires 9/28/2021



Commission expires: 9/26/2021

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

[] Yes

No Please see Attachment 1

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B**

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No The Applicant is not publicly traded on any exchange.

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

ATTACHMENT 1

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Date: May 4, 2018

Section III (page 3)

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not provided any income or compensation to any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed nor does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable inquiry, no City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge, without due diligence or inquiry whatsoever, no City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, had a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) in the Disclosing Party in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

Section V. Part B.3. (page 5)

The Further Certifications made in this Section V. Part B.3 are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and its officers and directors based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, and with the limitations set forth below with regard to the certification contained in Section V., Part B.3.e.¹ It is RBC's policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

¹The Disclosing Party is a subsidiary of Royal Bank of Canada ("RBC"), Canada's largest bank as measured by market capitalization and one of North America's leading diversified financial services companies. RBC provides personal and commercial banking, wealth management services, insurance, corporate and investment banking, and transaction processing services directly and through its subsidiaries on a global basis. In the United States, RBC provides personal and commercial banking, mortgage origination, insurance, full-service brokerage and corporate and investment banking services through its branches and subsidiaries. RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates have from time to time participated in the remediation of environmental issues relating to distressed real estate collateral and other real estate in the ordinary course of its commercial real estate lending and other activities. Due to the size and scope of RBC's activities, both in Canada and the United States and throughout the world, it is not possible for the Disclosing Party to identify all situations in the past five years in which real estate held as collateral for loans or otherwise in connection with the activities of RBC and its subsidiaries and affiliates was affected by environmental issues. As indicated above, however, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, RBC and its affiliates doing business in the United States have not, in the past five years, been found in violation of any city, state or federal environmental law or regulation.

RBC believes human welfare depends upon sound economic growth and the maintenance of a healthy environment, and has recognized that the two are inextricably linked. RBC is committed to managing its businesses to promote these aims and is dedicated to responsibly managing all aspects of its business to ensure environmental laws and regulations and recognized standards are met or exceeded. For additional information regarding RBC's established policies regarding the environment, please refer to <http://www.rbc.com/environment/index.html>

Section V, Part B.11. (page 7)

The Further Certifications in this Section V., Parts B .5., 6. and 7. are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and, where required, its principals, the contractors identified in Section IV of this EDS, and any affiliated entity doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry. RBC and its affiliates employ more than 80,000 people in various business units in some 53 countries around the world and may from time to time appoint agents to act pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates in connection with the business activities of the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party certifies that, to the best of its knowledge, all of the statements set forth in Section V., Parts B.5., 6. and 7 are correct with regard to such persons. As noted in the response to Section V, Part B.3 on page 5, it is RBCs policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

Appendix A

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently does not have any "familial relationship" with any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto or any City department head listed on Attachment 1.2.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.1

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Date: May 4, 2018

Chicago City Elected Officials

Rahm Emanuel, Mayor
Anna Valencia, City Clerk
Kurt A. Summers, Jr., City Treasurer

City Council - Aldermen (Ward/Alderman):

1. Joe Moreno	26. Roberto Maldonado
2. Brian Hopkins	27. Walter Burnett, Jr.
3. Pat Dowell	28. Jason C. Ervin
4. Sophia King	29. Chris Taliaferro
5. Leslie A. Hairston	30. Ariel E. Reboyras
6. Roderick T. Sawyer	31. Milagros "Milly" S. Santiago
7. Gregory I. Mitchell	32. Scott Waguespack
8. Michelle A. Harris	33. Deborah Mell
9. Anthony Beale	34. Carrie M. Austin
10. Susan Sadlowski-Garza	35. Carlos Ramirez-Rosa
11. Patrick D. Thompson	36. Gilbert Villegas
12. George A. Cardenas	37. Emma M. Mitts
13. Marty Quinn	38. Nicholas Sposato
14. Edward M. Burke	39. Margaret Laurino
15. Raymond A. Lopez	40. Patrick J. O'Connor
16. Toni L. Foulkes	41. Anthony V. Napolitano
17. David H. Moore	42. Brendan Reilly
18. Derrick G. Curtis	43. Michele Smith
19. Matthew J. O'Shea	44. Thomas M. Tunney
20. Willie B. Cochran	45. John S. Arena
21. Howard B. Brookins, Jr.	46. James Cappleman
22. Ricardo Munoz	47. Ameya Pawar
23. Michael R. Zalewski	48. Harry Osterman
24. Michael Scott, Jr.	49. Joseph A. Moore
25. Daniel Solis	50. Debra L. Silverstein

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

ATTACHMENT2

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: RBC USA Holdco Corporation

Date: May 4, 2018

Directors:

Rod Bolger
Christopher J. Carey
Andrew Chisholm
Blair Fleming, Chair
William Gerber
Graema Hepworth
Greg J. Mills
Nancy Shenik
Susan Skerritt

Officers:

Lynne Abrams, Assistant Secretary
Andrew W. Brown, Deputy Chief Credit Officer
Edina Cavalli, Secretary
Eugene Chiulli, Controller
Rick Davison, Chief Financial Officer
David C. Downie, Chief Risk Officer
Blair Fleming, President and CEO
James Gillespie, Assistant Treasurer
Liz Lieberman, Head of HR, US
Esther Louis, Assistant Secretary
Frank Piazza, Chief Credit officer
Sherrie-Ann Pollock, US Chief Audit Executive
Howard Sacarob, Vice President - Tax
Liliana Santos-Labarta, Assistant Secretary John **Page 1**
Thurlow, Chief Operating Officer
Amy Trapp, Deputy Chief Credit Officer
Miguel Viani, Treasurer

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

SECTION I -- GENERAL INFORMATION

A. Legal name of the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS. Include d/b/a/ if applicable:

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

Check ONE of the following three boxes:

Indicate whether the Disclosing Party submitting this EDS is:

1. the Applicant

OR

2. a legal entity currently holding, or anticipated to hold within six months after City action on the contract, transaction or other undertaking to which this EDS pertains (referred to below as the "Matter"), a direct or indirect interest in excess of 7.5% in the Applicant. State the Applicant's legal name: Montclare Calumet Heights, LLC

OR

3. a legal entity with a direct or indirect right of control of the Applicant (see Section II(B)(1))
State the legal name of the entity in which the Disclosing Party holds a right of control:

B. Business address of the Disclosing Party: 200 Bay Street
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5J 2J5

C. Telephone: 212-428-6241 Fax: n/a Email: alissa.markovic@rbccm.com

D. Name of contact person: Alissa Markovic

E. Federal Employer Identification No. (if you have one): _____

F. Brief description of the Matter to which this EDS pertains. (Include project number and location of property, if applicable):

Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

G. Which City agency or department is requesting this EDS? Department of Planning and Development

If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, please complete the following:

Specification # _____ and Contract # _____

SECTION II -- DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS

A. NATURE OF THE DISCLOSING PARTY

1. Indicate the nature of the Disclosing Party:

- Person
- Publicly registered business corporation
- Privately held business corporation
- Sole proprietorship
- General partnership
- Limited partnership
- Trust
- Limited liability company
- Limited liability partnership
- Joint venture
- Not-for-profit corporation
(Is the not-for-profit corporation also a 501(c)(3))?
 Yes No
- Other (please specify)
Canadian chartered bank

2. For legal entities, the state (or foreign country) of incorporation or organization, if applicable:

Canada

3. For legal entities not organized in the State of Illinois: Has the organization registered to do business in the State of Illinois as a foreign entity?

- Yes
- No
- Organized in Illinois

B. IF THE DISCLOSING PARTY IS A LEGAL ENTITY:

1. List below the full names and titles, if applicable, of: (i) all executive officers and all directors of the entity; (ii) **for not-for-profit corporations**, all members, if any, which are legal entities (if there are no such members, write "no members which are legal entities"); (iii) **for trusts, estates or other similar entities**, the trustee, executor, administrator, or similarly situated party; (iv) **for general or limited partnerships, limited liability companies, limited liability partnerships or joint ventures**, each general partner, managing member, manager or any other person or legal entity that directly or indirectly controls the day-to-day management of the Applicant.

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below must submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name	Title
------	-------

A list of Executive Officers and Directors is annexed hereto as Attachment 2.

2. Please provide the following information concerning each person or legal entity having a direct or indirect, current or prospective (i.e. within 6 months after City action) beneficial interest (including ownership) in excess of 7.5% of the Applicant. Examples of such an interest include shares in a corporation, partnership interest in a partnership or joint venture, interest of a member or manager in a

limited liability company, or interest of a beneficiary of a trust, estate or other similar entity. If none, state "None."

NOTE: Each legal entity listed below may be required to submit an EDS on its own behalf.

Name Business Address Percentage Interest in the Applicant _

Please see Attachment 1 for information regarding shareholders.

SECTION III -- INCOME OR COMPENSATION TO, OR OWNERSHIP BY, CITY ELECTED OFFICIALS

Has the Disclosing Party provided any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS? Yes No*

Does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS? Yes No*

If "yes" to either of the above, please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and describe such income or compensation: * Please see Attachment 1

Does any City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, any City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, have a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago ("MCC")) in the Disclosing Party?

Yes No

If "yes," please identify below the name(s) of such City elected official(s) and/or spouse(s)/domestic partner(s) and describe the financial interest(s).

SECTION IV -- DISCLOSURE OF SUBCONTRACTORS AND OTHER RETAINED PARTIES

The Disclosing Party must disclose the name and business address of each subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist (as defined in MCC Chapter 2-156), accountant, consultant and any other person or entity whom the Disclosing Party has retained or expects to retain in connection with the Matter, as well as the nature of the relationship, and the total amount of the fees paid or estimated to be paid. The Disclosing Party is not required to disclose employees who are paid solely through the Disclosing Party's regular payroll. If the Disclosing Party is uncertain whether a disclosure is required under this Section, the Disclosing Party must either ask the City whether disclosure is required or make the disclosure.

Name (indicate whether retained or anticipated to be retained)	Business Address	Relationship to Disclosing Party (subcontractor, attorney, lobbyist, etc.)	Fees (indicate whether paid or estimated.) NOTE: "hourly rate" or "t.b.d." is not an acceptable response.
--	------------------	--	---

(Add sheets if necessary)

Check here if the Disclosing Party has not retained, nor expects to retain, any such persons or entities.

SECTION V -- CERTIFICATIONS

A. COURT-ORDERED CHILD SUPPORT COMPLIANCE

Under MCC Section 2-92-415, substantial owners of business entities that contract with the City must remain in compliance with their child support obligations throughout the contract's term.

Has any person who directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party been declared in arrearage on any child support obligations by any Illinois court of competent jurisdiction?

Yes No No person directly or indirectly owns 10% or more of the Disclosing Party.

If "Yes," has the person entered into a court-approved agreement for payment of all support owed and is the person in compliance with that agreement?

Yes No

B. FURTHER CERTIFICATIONS

1. [This paragraph 1 applies only if the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services.] In the 5-year period preceding the date of this EDS, neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity [see definition in (5) below] has engaged, in connection with the performance of any public contract, the services of an integrity monitor, independent private sector inspector general, or integrity compliance consultant (i.e., an individual or entity with legal, auditing, investigative, or other similar skills, designated by a public agency to help the agency monitor the activity of specified agency vendors as well as help the vendors reform their business practices so they can be considered for agency contracts in the future, or continue with a contract in progress).

2. The Disclosing Party and its Affiliated Entities are not delinquent in the payment of any fine, fee, tax or other source of indebtedness owed to the City of Chicago, including, but not limited to, water and sewer charges, license fees, parking tickets, property taxes and sales taxes, nor is the Disclosing Party delinquent in the payment of any tax administered by the Illinois Department of Revenue.

3. The Disclosing Party and, if the Disclosing Party is a legal entity, all of those persons or entities identified in Section II(B)(1) of this EDS: Please see Attachment 1

- a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from any transactions by any federal, state or local unit of government;
- b. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted of a criminal offense, adjudged guilty, or had a civil judgment rendered against them in connection with: obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (federal, state or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; a violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; fraud; embezzlement; theft; forgery; bribery; falsification or destruction of records; making false statements; or receiving stolen property;
- c. are not presently indicted for, or criminally or civilly charged by, a governmental entity (federal, state or local) with committing any of the offenses set forth in subparagraph (b) above;
- d. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, had one or more public transactions (federal, state or local) terminated for cause or default; and
- e. have not, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, been convicted, adjudged guilty, or found liable in a civil proceeding, or in any criminal or civil action, including actions concerning environmental violations, instituted by the City or by the federal government, any state, or any other unit of local government.

4. The Disclosing Party understands and shall comply with the applicable requirements of MCC Chapters 2-56 (Inspector General) and 2-156 (Governmental Ethics).

5. Certifications (5), (6) and (7) concern:

- the Disclosing Party;
- any "Contractor" (meaning any contractor or subcontractor used by the Disclosing Party in connection with the Matter, including but not limited to all persons or legal entities disclosed under Section IV, "Disclosure of Subcontractors and Other Retained Parties");
- any "Affiliated Entity" (meaning a person or entity that, directly or indirectly: controls the Disclosing Party, is controlled by the Disclosing Party, or is, with the Disclosing Party, under common control of another person or entity). Indicia of control include, without limitation: interlocking management or ownership; identity of interests among family members, shared facilities and equipment; common use of employees; or organization of a business entity following the ineligibility of a business entity to do business with federal or state or local government, including the City, using substantially the same management, ownership, or principals as the ineligible entity. With respect to Contractors, the term Affiliated Entity means a person or entity that directly or indirectly controls the Contractor, is controlled by it, or, with the Contractor, is under common control of another person or entity;
- any responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity or any other official, agent or employee of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity, acting pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party, any Contractor or any Affiliated Entity (collectively "Agents").

Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Contractor, nor any Affiliated Entity of either the Disclosing Party or any Contractor, nor any Agents have, during the 5 years before the date of this EDS, or, with respect to a Contractor, an Affiliated Entity, or an Affiliated Entity of a Contractor during the 5 years before the date of such Contractor's or Affiliated Entity's contract or engagement in connection with the Matter:

- a. bribed or attempted to bribe, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of bribery or attempting to bribe, a public officer or employee of the City, the State of Illinois, or any agency of the federal government or of any state or local government in the United States of America, in that officer's or employee's official capacity;
 - b. agreed or colluded with other bidders or prospective bidders, or been a party to any such agreement, or been convicted or adjudged guilty of agreement or collusion among bidders or prospective bidders, in restraint of freedom of competition by agreement to bid a fixed price or otherwise; or
 - c. made an admission of such conduct described in subparagraph (a) or (b) above that is a matter of record, but have not been prosecuted for such conduct; or
 - d. violated the provisions referenced in MCC Subsection 2-92-320(a)(4)(Contracts Requiring a Base Wage); (a)(5)(Debarment Regulations); or (a)(6)(Minimum Wage Ordinance).
6. Neither the Disclosing Party, nor any Affiliated Entity or Contractor, or any of their employees, officials, agents or partners, is barred from contracting with any unit of state or local government as a result of engaging in or being convicted of (1) bid-rigging in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-3; (2) bid-rotating in violation of 720 ILCS 5/33E-4; or (3) any similar offense of any state or of the United States of America that contains the same elements as the offense of bid-rigging or bid-rotating.
7. Neither the Disclosing Party nor any Affiliated Entity is listed on a Sanctions List maintained by the United States Department of Commerce, State, or Treasury, or any successor federal agency.
8. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] (i) Neither the Applicant nor any "controlling person" [see MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I for applicability and defined terms] of the Applicant is currently indicted or charged with, or has admitted guilt of, or has ever been convicted of, or placed under supervision for, any criminal offense involving actual, attempted, or conspiracy to commit bribery, theft, fraud, forgery, perjury, dishonesty or deceit against an officer or employee of the City or any "sister agency"; and (ii) the Applicant understands and acknowledges that compliance with Article I is a continuing requirement for doing business with the City. NOTE: If MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I applies to the Applicant, that Article's permanent compliance timeframe supersedes 5-year compliance timeframes in this Section V.
9. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant and its Affiliated Entities will not use, nor permit their subcontractors to use, any facility listed as having an active exclusion by the U.S. EPA on the federal System for Award Management ("SAM").
10. [FOR APPLICANT ONLY] The Applicant will obtain from any contractors/subcontractors hired or to be hired in connection with the Matter certifications equal in form and substance to those in Certifications (2) and (9) above and will not, without the prior written consent of the City, use any such

contractor/subcontractor that does not provide such certifications or that the Applicant has reason to believe has not provided or cannot provide truthful certifications.

11. If the Disclosing Party is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this Part B (Further Certifications), the Disclosing Party must explain below:

Please see Attachment 1

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

12. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all current employees of the Disclosing Party who were, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the date of this EDS, an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none").

None

13. To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, the following is a complete list of all gifts that the Disclosing Party has given or caused to be given, at any time during the 12-month period preceding the execution date of this EDS, to an employee, or elected or appointed official, of the City of Chicago. For purposes of this statement, a "gift" does not include: (i) anything made generally available to City employees or to the general public, or (ii) food or drink provided in the course of official City business and having a retail value of less than \$25 per recipient, or (iii) a political contribution otherwise duly reported as required by law (if none, indicate with "N/A" or "none"). As to any gift listed below, please also list the name of the City recipient.

None

C. CERTIFICATION OF STATUS AS FINANCIAL INSTITUTION

1. The Disclosing Party certifies that the Disclosing Party (check one)

is is not

a "financial institution" as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b).

2. If the Disclosing Party IS a financial institution, then the Disclosing Party pledges:

"We are not and will not become a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We further pledge that none of our affiliates is, and none of them will become, a predatory lender as defined in MCC Chapter 2-32. We understand that becoming a predatory lender or becoming an affiliate of a predatory lender may result in the loss of the privilege of doing business with the City."

If the Disclosing Party is unable to make this pledge because it or any of its affiliates (as defined in MCC Section 2-32-455(b)) is a predatory lender within the meaning of MCC Chapter 2-32, explain here (attach additional pages if necessary):

This pledge is being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and any affiliate (as defined in Section 2-32-455(b) of the Chicago Municipal Code) of the Disclosing Party doing business in the United States. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, none of its affiliates doing business in the U.S. is a predatory lender.

If the letters "NA," the word "None," or no response appears on the lines above, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party certified to the above statements.

D. CERTIFICATION REGARDING FINANCIAL INTEREST IN CITY BUSINESS

Any words or terms defined in MCC Chapter 2-156 have the same meanings if used in this Part D.

1. In accordance with MCC Section 2-156-110: To the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge after reasonable inquiry, does any official or employee of the City have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the Matter?

Yes No *To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, after reasonable due diligence and inquiry.

NOTE: If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), proceed to Items D(2) and D(3). If you checked "No" to Item D(1), skip Items D(2) and D(3) and proceed to Part E.

2. Unless sold pursuant to a process of competitive bidding, or otherwise permitted, no City elected official or employee shall have a financial interest in his or her own name or in the name of any other person or entity in the purchase of any property that (i) belongs to the City, or (ii) is sold for taxes or assessments, or (iii) is sold by virtue of legal process at the suit of the City (collectively, "City Property Sale"). Compensation for property taken pursuant to the City's eminent domain power does not constitute a financial interest within the meaning of this Part D.

Does the Matter involve a City Property Sale?

Yes No

3. If you checked "Yes" to Item D(1), provide the names and business addresses of the City officials or employees having such financial interest and identify the nature of the financial interest:

Name	Business Address	Nature of Financial Interest

4. The Disclosing Party further certifies that no prohibited financial interest in the Matter will be acquired by any City official or employee.

E. CERTIFICATION REGARDING SLAVERY ERA BUSINESS

Please check either (1) or (2) below. If the Disclosing Party checks (2), the Disclosing Party must disclose below or in an attachment to this EDS all information required by (2). Failure to comply with these disclosure requirements may make any contract entered into with the City in connection with the Matter voidable by the City.

X 1. The Disclosing Party verifies that the Disclosing Party has searched any and all records of the Disclosing Party and any and all predecessor entities regarding records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies during the slavery era (including insurance policies issued to slaveholders that provided coverage for damage to or injury or death of their slaves), and the Disclosing Party has found no such records.

___ 2. The Disclosing Party verifies that, as a result of conducting the search in step (1) above, the Disclosing Party has found records of investments or profits from slavery or slaveholder insurance policies. The Disclosing Party verifies that the following constitutes full disclosure of all such records, including the names of any and all slaves or slaveholders described in those records:

SECTION VI -- CERTIFICATIONS FOR FEDERALLY FUNDED MATTERS

NOTE: If the Matter is federally funded, complete this Section VI. If the Matter is not federally funded, proceed to Section VII. For purposes of this Section VI, tax credits allocated by the City and proceeds of debt obligations of the City are not federal funding.

A. CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

1. List below the names of all persons or entities registered under the federal Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, who have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter: (Add sheets if necessary):

(If no explanation appears or begins on the lines above, or if the letters "NA" or if the word "None" appear, it will be conclusively presumed that the Disclosing Party means that NO persons or entities registered under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended, have made lobbying contacts on behalf of the Disclosing Party with respect to the Matter.)

2. The Disclosing Party has not spent and will not expend any federally appropriated funds to pay any person or entity listed in paragraph A(1) above for his or her lobbying activities or to pay any person or entity to influence or attempt to influence an officer or employee of any agency, as defined by applicable federal law, a member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee

of a member of Congress, in connection with the award of any federally funded contract, making any federally funded grant or loan, entering into any cooperative agreement, or to extend, continue, renew, amend, or modify any federally funded contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

3. The Disclosing Party will submit an updated certification at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the statements and information set forth in paragraphs A(1) and A(2) above.

4. The Disclosing Party certifies that either: (i) it is not an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986; or (ii) it is an organization described in section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 but has not engaged and will not engage in "Lobbying Activities," as that term is defined in the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, as amended.

5. If the Disclosing Party is the Applicant, the Disclosing Party must obtain certifications equal in form and substance to paragraphs A(1) through A(4) above from all subcontractors before it awards any subcontract and the Disclosing Party must maintain all such subcontractors' certifications for the duration of the Matter and must make such certifications promptly available to the City upon request.

B. CERTIFICATION REGARDING EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

If the Matter is federally funded, federal regulations require the Applicant and all proposed subcontractors to submit the following information with their bids or in writing at the outset of negotiations.

Is the Disclosing Party the Applicant?

Yes

No

If "Yes," answer the three questions below:

1. Have you developed and do you have on file affirmative action programs pursuant to applicable federal regulations? (See 41 CFR Part 60-2.)

Yes

No

2. Have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission all reports due under the applicable filing requirements?

Yes

No

Reports not required

3. Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause?

Yes

No

If you checked "No" to question (1) or (2) above, please provide an explanation:

SECTION VII -- FURTHER ACKNOWLEDGMENTS AND CERTIFICATION

The Disclosing Party understands and agrees that:

A. The certifications, disclosures, and acknowledgments contained in this EDS will become part of any contract or other agreement between the Applicant and the City in connection with the Matter, whether procurement, City assistance, or other City action, and are material inducements to the City's execution of any contract or taking other action with respect to the Matter. The Disclosing Party understands that it must comply with all statutes, ordinances, and regulations on which this EDS is based.

B. The City's Governmental Ethics Ordinance, MCC Chapter 2-156, imposes certain duties and obligations on persons or entities seeking City contracts, work, business, or transactions. The full text of this ordinance and a training program is available on line at www.cityofchicago.org/Ethics, and may also be obtained from the City's Board of Ethics, 740 N. Sedgwick St., Suite 500, Chicago, IL 60610, (312) 744-9660. The Disclosing Party must comply fully with this ordinance.

C. If the City determines that any information provided in this EDS is false, incomplete or inaccurate, any contract or other agreement in connection with which it is submitted may be rescinded or be void or voidable, and the City may pursue any remedies under the contract or agreement (if not rescinded or void), at law, or in equity, including terminating the Disclosing Party's participation in the Matter and/or declining to allow the Disclosing Party to participate in other City transactions. Remedies at law for a false statement of material fact may include incarceration and an award to the City of treble damages.

D. It is the City's policy to make this document available to the public on its Internet site and/or upon request. Some or all of the information provided in, and appended to, this EDS may be made publicly available on the Internet, in response to a Freedom of Information Act request, or otherwise. By completing and signing this EDS, the Disclosing Party waives and releases any possible rights or claims which it may have against the City in connection with the public release of information contained in this EDS and also authorizes the City to verify the accuracy of any information submitted in this EDS.

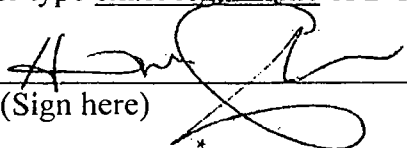
E. The information provided in this EDS must be kept current. In the event of changes, the Disclosing Party must supplement this EDS up to the time the City takes action on the Matter. If the Matter is a contract being handled by the City's Department of Procurement Services, the Disclosing Party must update this EDS as the contract requires. **NOTE:** With respect to Matters subject to MCC Chapter 1-23, Article I (imposing **PERMANENT INELIGIBILITY** for certain specified offenses), the information provided herein regarding eligibility must be kept current for a longer period, as required by MCC Chapter 1-23 and Section 2-154-020.

CERTIFICATION

Under penalty of perjury, the person signing below: (1) warrants that he/she is authorized to execute this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), on behalf of the Disclosing Party, and (2) warrants that all certifications and statements contained in this EDS, and Appendices A and B (if applicable), are true, accurate and complete as of the date furnished to the City.

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

(Print or type exact legal name of Disclosing Party)

By: 
(Sign here)

Howard M. Sacarob

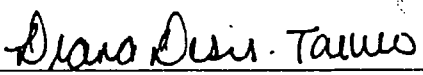
(Print or type name of person signing)

Vice President

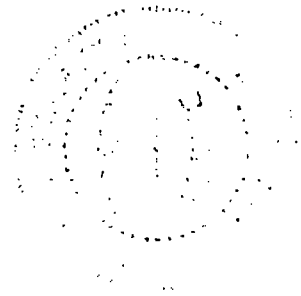
(Print or type title of person signing)

Signed and sworn to before me on (date) 5/4/18,

at Hudson County, New Jersey (state).


Notary Public

DIANA DESIR-TAIWO
NOTARY PUBLIC OF NEW JERSEY
Comm. # 50046497
My Commission Expires 9/28/2021



Commission expires: 9/26/2021

*Please see Attachment 2.1

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX A N/A

FAMILIAL RELATIONSHIPS WITH ELECTED CITY OFFICIALS
AND DEPARTMENT HEADS

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5%. It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

Under MCC Section 2-154-015, the Disclosing Party must disclose whether such Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently has a "familial relationship" with any elected city official or department head. A "familial relationship" exists if, as of the date this EDS is signed, the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof is related to the mayor, any alderman, the city clerk, the city treasurer or any city department head as spouse or domestic partner or as any of the following, whether by blood or adoption: parent, child, brother or sister, aunt or uncle, niece or nephew, grandparent, grandchild, father-in-law, mother-in-law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, stepfather or stepmother, stepson or stepdaughter, stepbrother or stepsister or half-brother or half-sister.

"Applicable Party" means (1) all executive officers of the Disclosing Party listed in Section II.B.1.a., if the Disclosing Party is a corporation; all partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a general partnership; all general partners and limited partners of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited partnership; all managers, managing members and members of the Disclosing Party, if the Disclosing Party is a limited liability company; (2) all principal officers of the Disclosing Party; and (3) any person having more than a 7.5% ownership interest in the Disclosing Party. "Principal officers" means the president, chief operating officer, executive director, chief financial officer, treasurer or secretary of a legal entity or any person exercising similar authority.

Does the Disclosing Party or any "Applicable Party" or any Spouse or Domestic Partner thereof currently have a "familial relationship" with an elected city official or department head?

Yes No

If yes, please identify below (1) the name and title of such person, (2) the name of the legal entity to which such person is connected; (3) the name and title of the elected city official or department head to whom such person has a familial relationship, and (4) the precise nature of such familial relationship.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND AFFIDAVIT
APPENDIX B N/A

BUILDING CODE SCOFFLAW/PROBLEM LANDLORD CERTIFICATION

This Appendix is to be completed only by (a) the Applicant, and (b) any legal entity which has a direct ownership interest in the Applicant exceeding 7.5% (an "Owner"). It is not to be completed by any legal entity which has only an indirect ownership interest in the Applicant.

1. Pursuant to MCC Section 2-154-010, is the Applicant or any Owner identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

2. If the Applicant is a legal entity publicly traded on any exchange, is any officer or director of the Applicant identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord pursuant to MCC Section 2-92-416?

Yes No

3. If yes to (1) or (2) above, please identify below the name of each person or legal entity identified as a building code scofflaw or problem landlord and the address of each building or buildings to which the pertinent code violations apply.

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

ATTACHMENT 1

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

Date: May 4, 2018

Section II, Part B.2. (page 3)

The shares of the Disclosing Party trade on the Toronto Stock Exchange and the New York Stock Exchange. The Disclosing Party's records reflect that two entities hold in excess of 5% of the voting securities of the Disclosing Party. The first registered holder is CDS & Co., which acts as a nominee for CDS Clearing and Depository Services Inc. ("CDS"). CDS is a Canadian corporation. As Canada's national securities depository, clearing and settlement hub, CDS supports Canada's equity, fixed income and money markets. CDS is accountable for safe custody and movement of securities, accurate record keeping, processing of post-trade transactions, and collection and distribution of entitlements relating to the securities that have been deposited by participants, which includes almost all of the financial institutions and securities firms operating in Canada with significant trading volume in securities. CDS' address is 85 Richmond Street West, 3rd Floor, Toronto, Ontario, M5H 2C9. CDS is regulated by the Ontario and Quebec Securities Commissions and the Bank of Canada, with working and reporting relationships with the Canadian Securities Administrators), other provincial securities commissions and OSFI. Under Canadian law, CDS and its nominee CDS & Co. have no beneficial ownership rights, including no voting rights, with respect to the shares held by CDS & Co. Voting rights with respect to such shares are exercised by the various participants in the book-based system, only on instructions received from their clients. The second holder is CEDE & CO. CEDE & CO. acts as the nominee for the Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). DTC's address is 55 Water Street, New York, NY 10041. DTC is a U.S. Corporation. It is RBC's understanding that no accounts of the participants of CDS or CEDE & CO. own in excess of 20% of the voting securities of RBC due to Canada's Bank Act restrictions on voting. Each year RBC obtains Declarations of Ownership forms from the CDS participants. These Declaration of Ownership forms indicate whether, to the knowledge of the participant, any person owns more than 10% of the voting shares of the Bank. To date, based on these declarations, no person contravenes the Bank Act restrictions on share ownership or voting. To the best of our knowledge no single person or entity owns in excess of 5% of the voting shares of RBC.

Section III (page 3)

To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable due diligence and inquiry, the Disclosing Party has not provided any income or compensation to any of the City elected officials listed on Attachment 1.1 hereto, in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed nor does the Disclosing Party reasonably expect to provide any income or compensation to any City elected official during the 12-month period following the date of this EDS. To the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party after reasonable inquiry, no City elected official or, to the best of the Disclosing Party's knowledge, without due diligence or inquiry whatsoever, no City elected official's spouse or domestic partner, had a financial interest (as defined in Chapter 2-156 of the Municipal Code of Chicago) in the Disclosing Party in the 12 months before the date this EDS is signed.

Section V. Part B.3 (page 5)

The Further Certifications made in this Section V. Part B.3 are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and its officers and directors based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry, to the best of the knowledge of the Disclosing Party, and with the limitations set forth below with regard to the certification contained in Section V., Part B.3.e. It is RBC's policy to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, RBC has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the RBC entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

Section V, Part B.11.(page 7)

The Further Certifications in this Section V., Parts B .3., 4. and 5. are being made on behalf of the Disclosing Party and, where required, its principals, the contractors identified in Section IV of this EDS, and any affiliated entity doing business in the United States, based on reasonable due diligence and inquiry. The Disclosing Party and its affiliates employ more than 80,000 people in various business units in some 53 countries around the world and may from time to time appoint agents to act pursuant to the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the Disclosing Party or its affiliates in connection with the business activities of the Disclosing Party. The Disclosing Party certifies that, to the best of its knowledge, all of the statements set forth in Section V., Parts B.3., 4. and 5. are correct with regard to such persons. As noted in the response to Section V. Part B.2 on page 5, it is the policy of the Disclosing Party to maintain the highest possible standards of honest and ethical behavior. In keeping with this objective, the Disclosing Party has established a Code of Conduct that governs the actions of every employee regardless of the entity for which they work and regardless of the legal jurisdiction or location of that company. The Code of Conduct extends to every employee in every location worldwide. Any employee who fails to meet the standards set out in the Code of Conduct is subject to corrective or disciplinary action, including immediate or eventual dismissal.

CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT

ATTACHMENT 1.1

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: Royal Bank of Canada

Date: May 4, 2018

Chicago City Elected Officials

Rahm Emanuel, Mayor
Anna Valencia, City Clerk
Kurt A. Summers, Jr., City Treasurer

City Council - Aldermen (Ward/Alderman):

1. Joe Moreno	26. Roberto Maldonado
2. Brian Hopkins	27. Walter Burnett, Jr.
3. Pat Dowell	28. Jason C. Ervin
4. Sophia King	29. Chris Taliaferro
5. Leslie A. Hairston	30. Ariel E. Reboyras
6. Roderick T. Sawyer	31. Milagros "Milly" S. Santiago
7. Gregory I. Mitchell	32. Scott Waguespack
8. Michelle A. Harris	33. Deborah Mell
9. Anthony Beale	34. Carrie M. Austin
10. Susan Sadlowski-Garza	35. Carlos Ramirez-Rosa
11. Patrick D. Thompson	36. Gilbert Villegas
12. George A. Cardenas	37. Emma M. Mitts
13. Marty Quinn	38. Nicholas Sposato
14. Edward M. Burke	39. Margaret Laurino
15. Raymond A. Lopez	40. Patrick J. O'Connor
16. Toni L. Foulkes	41. Anthony V. Napolitano
17. David H. Moore	42. Brendan Reilly
18. Derrick G. Curtis	43. Michele Smith
19. Matthew J. O'Shea	44. Thomas M. Tunney
20. Willie B. Cochran	45. John S. Arena
21. Howard B. Brookins, Jr.	46. James Cappleman
22. Ricardo Munoz	47. Ameya Pawar
23. Michael R. Zalewski	48. Harry Osterman
24. Michael Scott, Jr.	49. Joseph A. Moore
25. Daniel Solis	50. Debra L. Silverstein

**CITY OF CHICAGO
ECONOMIC DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
AND AFFIDAVIT**

ATTACHMENT 2

Matter: Request for multi-family housing funds, including Tax Increment Financing, for the new construction of a senior development located at 9401 S. Stony Island, Chicago, Illinois, 60617

Disclosing Party: ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

Date: May 4, 2018

Directors:

Andrew Chisholm
Jacynthe Cote
Toos N. Daruvala
David F. Denison, F.C.A.
Alice D. Laberge
Michael H. McCain
David I. McKay
Heather Munroe-Blum
Thomas A. Renyi
Kathleen P. Taylor, Chair
Bridget Anne van Kralingen
Thierry Vandal
Jeffrey Yabuki

Officers:

David I. McKay, President and Chief Executive Officer
Rod Bolger, Chief Financial Officer
Michael Dobbins, Head, Strategy and Corporate Development
Helena Gottschling, Chief Human Resources Officer
Doug Guzman, Group Head, RBC Wealth Management & RBC Insurance
Graeme Hepworth, Chief Risk Officer
A. Douglas McGregor, Group Head, Capital Markets & Investor Treasury Services
Neil McLaughlin, Group Head, Personal & Commercial Banking
Bruce W. Ross, Group Head, Technology and Operations
Jennifer Tory, Chief Administrative Officer

POWER OF ATTORNEY


KNOW ALL PERSONS that Royal Bank of Canada, a Canadian chartered bank under and governed by the provisions of the Bank Act, being S.C 1991, c.46. as amended ("Royal Bank"), pursuant to a Resolution of the Board of Directors passed on November 30, 2007, as amended, which authorizes any two of the Chief Executive Officer, the President, the Chief Operating Officer, a Group Head, the Chief Financial Officer, the Chief Risk Officer, a Senior Executive Vice-President, an Executive Vice-President, a Senior Vice-President, a Regional President, a Vice-President or any other duly appointed officer of Royal Bank in office from time to time, or any one thereof acting together with the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of royal Bank from time to time in office, to sign and deliver without the seal of Royal Bank being necessary a Power of Attorney from Royal Bank appointing the person or persons from time to time named in any such Power of Attorney, each the true and lawful attorney, by these presents makes, constitutes and appoints **Walter R. Borek, Howard M. Sacarob and Roger A. Blissett**, or any of them acting individually, its true and lawful attorneys-in-fact, (on condition that such powers not be further delegated or included in any power of attorney issued by such lawful attorney) for and on Royal Bank's behalf and in the name of Royal Bank to sign and deliver, without the corporate seal of Royal Bank being required, the *City of Chicago Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit*, as may be required from time to time in connection with contemplated transactions between the City of Chicago, State of Illinois, United States, and Royal Bank's wholly-owned indirect United States subsidiaries.

Royal Bank hereby ratifies and confirms each and every act that its said attorneys-in-fact shall lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

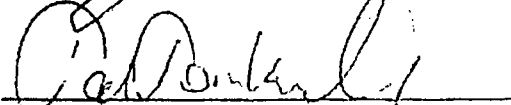
This Power of Attorney shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely but shall be subject to revocation at any time by written notice given to the said attorneys-in-fact.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF these presents subscribed by DAVID ALLGOOD, Executive Vice President and General Counsel of Royal Bank of Canada and by THEODORE J. TOMKOWIAK, Senior Vice-President, Taxation of Royal Bank of Canada.

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA



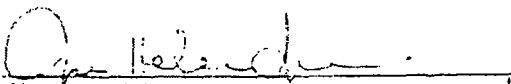
David R. Allgood
Executive Vice President and General Counsel



Theodore J. Tomkowiak
Senior Vice-President, Taxation

SIGNED AND SWORN to before me on this 11th day of February, 2012, by David R Allgood and Theodore J. Tomkowiak in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

~~JANE HELEN MELAND, Notary Public, City of Toronto,
limited to the attestation of instruments and the taking of
affidavits for Royal Bank of Canada and its subsidiaries.
Expires May 29, 2014.~~


Notary Public
Commission Expires: May 29, 2014